



Network Checklist V6R4

23 December 2005

Developed by DISA for the DOD

Database Reference Number:		CAT I:
Database entered by:	Date:	CAT II:
Technical Q/A by:	Date:	CAT III:
Final Q/A by:	Date:	CAT IV:
		Total:

UNCLASSIFIED

FOUO UNTIL FILLED IN

CIRCLE ONE

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY (mark each page)

CONFIDENTIAL and SECRET (mark each page and each finding)

Classification is based on classification of system reviewed:

Unclassified System = FOUO Checklist Confidential System = CONFIDENTIAL Checklist Secret System = SECRET Checklist Top Secret System = SECRET Checklist

Enclave R	eviewer					Phone				
Previous S	RR	Y	N	Date SRR	of Previous		S01 A	vailable	Y	N
Number of	f Current ()pen I	Finding	gs						
Site Name										
Name										
Address										
Phone										

Position	Name	Phone Number	Email	Area of Responsibility
IAM				
IAO				

NET0090	CAT: 2	Network infrastructure is r	not properly docum	ented.
Router Type:		Target(s):	Router	
8500.2 IA Control:	DCHW-1: ECSC-1	Category:	12.9 - Documentation	
Condition(s):	Router			
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will manetwork equipment.	aintain a current drawing of the site's network	topology that includes all exter	rnal and internal links, subnets, and all
	Topology maps are in	agement, auditing, and security of the network mportant because they show the overall layou how the relationship and inter-connectivity be	ut of the network infrastructure	and where devices are physically
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLE	MENTATION GUIDE	
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###			
	that all subnets have	ate the network diagram by correlating this into been documented accordingly. To validate the store the downstream and upstream links as well as the downstream and upstream links as well as the store that the store is the store that the store is the store that the store is the	he connectivity as documented	on the diagram, physically examine
	###Fixes###			
	The diagrams will inc PCs/workstations, se of adding a new user	NSO will maintain current up-to-date infrastructude all remote connections, all local connectervers, routers, bridges, and hubs or switches r(s) will be on the LAN. These diagrams will be Special circumstances concerning the instal	tions to domains not under site This will help to show what the based on a physical and if a	control, and all internal connections to ne security, traffic, and physical impact vailable an automated inspection of the
OPE	N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT RE	VIEWED: NO	OT APPLICABLE:
Notes:				

NET0130	CAT: 3	Network connections exist without approval
Router Type:		Target(s): Router
8500.2 IA Control:	EBCR-1	Category: 12.2 - SSAA Doccumentation
Condition(s):	Router	
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will en	sure that all external connections are validated and approved prior to connection.
	for operations. All ex empowers the secur	secure as its weakest link. It is imperative that all external connections be reviewed and kept to a minimum needed ternal connections should be treated as untrusted networks. Reviewing who or what the network is connected to ity manager to make sound judgements and security recommendations. Minimizing backdoor circuits and the risk for unauthorized access to network resources.
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
	NET Circuit Apprv: I requirement.	nterview the IAM to verify that all connections have a mission requirement and that the DAA is aware of the
	###Fixes###	
		All external connections will be validated and approved prior to connection. Interview the IAM to verify that all mission requirement and that the DAA is aware of the requirement.
OPE	N: NO	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		
NET0135	CAT: 2	Unmanaged backdoor connections.
Router Type:		Target(s): Router
8500.2 IA Control:	EBCR-1: ECSC-1	Category: 12.2 - SSAA Doccumentation
Condition(s):	Router	
Vulnerability		view all connection requirements on a semi-annual basis to ensure the need remains current, as well as evaluate etwork connections discovered during inspections.
	for operations. All ex empowers the secur	secure as its weakest link. It is imperative that all external connections be reviewed and kept to a minimum needed ternal connections should be treated as untrusted networks. Reviewing who or what the network is connected to ity manager to make sound judgements and security recommendations. Minimizing backdoor circuits and the risk for unauthorized access to network resources.
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
	NET Circuit Review:	Verify that the IAO/NSO is aware of all connections and has documented their reviews.
	###Fixes###	
	NET Circuit Review: connections.	Verify the NSO is aware of all connections, and that all self-assessments require the NSO to verify the need for all
OPE	connections.	Verify the NSO is aware of all connections, and that all self-assessments require the NSO to verify the need for all A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:

	CAT: 3	Circuit location is not secu	ure.
Router Type:		Target(s):	Router
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category:	14.5 - Physical Layer Security
Condition(s):	Router		
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ensis in a secured environ		and the local exchange carrier's (LEC) data service jack (i.e., demarc)
			ve data; therefore unauthorized access must be restricted. Inadequate against the site and the LAN infrastructure.
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLE	MENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###		
	NET Comm Closet: T	he IAO/NSO will ensure the physical networ	rk components are in a secure environment.
	###Fixes###		
	case means controlled afforded entry control network from unautho	d restriction to authorize site personnel, i.e., at a security level commensurate with the o	nsare in a controlled access areas. Controlled access area in this dedicated communications rooms or locked cabinets. This is an area perational requirement. This protection will be sufficient to protect the inets and dedicated communications rooms will be controlled and only
OPE Notes:	N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT RE	VIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
	CAT: 3	The CSU\DSU modems are	
Router Type:		Target(s):	Router
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Target(s):	
8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will ens	Target(s): Category:	Router
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will ensare disabled or discor	Target(s): Category: ure the network management modems connected when not in use. y an aggregate of sensitive and non-sensitive	Router 14.5 - Physical Layer Security
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will ensare disabled or discor DOD leased lines can Inadequate cable prof	Target(s): Category: ure the network management modems connected when not in use. y an aggregate of sensitive and non-sensitive	Router 14.5 - Physical Layer Security nected to all Channel Service Units (CSUs)/Data Service Units (DSUs) we data; therefore: unauthorized access must be restricted. rvice attacks against the site and the LAN infrastructure.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will ensare disabled or discor DOD leased lines can Inadequate cable prof	Target(s): Category: ure the network management modems conrinected when not in use. y an aggregate of sensitive and non-sensitive ection can lead to damage and denial of ser	Router 14.5 - Physical Layer Security nected to all Channel Service Units (CSUs)/Data Service Units (DSUs) we data; therefore: unauthorized access must be restricted. rvice attacks against the site and the LAN infrastructure.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will ens are disabled or discor DOD leased lines carl Inadequate cable prof NETWORK INFRAST	Target(s): Category: ure the network management modems conrinected when not in use. y an aggregate of sensitive and non-sensitive ection can lead to damage and denial of ser	Router 14.5 - Physical Layer Security nected to all Channel Service Units (CSUs)/Data Service Units (DSUs) ve data; therefore: unauthorized access must be restricted. rvice attacks against the site and the LAN infrastructure.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will ens are disabled or discor DOD leased lines carl Inadequate cable prof NETWORK INFRAST	Target(s): Category: ure the network management modems conrinected when not in use. y an aggregate of sensitive and non-sensitive ction can lead to damage and denial of ser RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLE	Router 14.5 - Physical Layer Security nected to all Channel Service Units (CSUs)/Data Service Units (DSUs) ve data; therefore: unauthorized access must be restricted. rvice attacks against the site and the LAN infrastructure.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will ensare disabled or discord pod leased lines can Inadequate cable profined profin	Target(s): Category: ure the network management modems connected when not in use. y an aggregate of sensitive and non-sensitive ection can lead to damage and denial of ser RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLE	Router 14.5 - Physical Layer Security nected to all Channel Service Units (CSUs)/Data Service Units (DSUs) we data; therefore: unauthorized access must be restricted. rvice attacks against the site and the LAN infrastructure. IMENTATION GUIDE ce.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will ensare disabled or discord DOD leased lines carl Inadequate cable profined with the company of	Target(s): Category: ure the network management modems conrinected when not in use. y an aggregate of sensitive and non-sensitive ection can lead to damage and denial of ser RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLE ally inspect the CSU\DSU to verify complian IAO/NSO will ensure that network managem will be disabled or disconnecting when not in	Router 14.5 - Physical Layer Security nected to all Channel Service Units (CSUs)/Data Service Units (DSUs) we data; therefore: unauthorized access must be restricted. rvice attacks against the site and the LAN infrastructure. IMENTATION GUIDE ce.

NET0160	CAT: 1	A ISP connection exists w	ithout written approval.
Router Type:		Target(s):	Router
8500.2 IA Control:	EBCR-1: ECSC-1	Category:	12.6 - CAP
Condition(s):	Router		
Vulnerability	The IAM will ensure to establishing an ISP of		Waiver Panel or the Assistant Secretary of Defense (AS-NII) prior to
	for operations. A con connections are proh	nection to an ISP presents a greater risk to b	t all external connections be reviewed and kept to a minimum needed oth the enclave as well as the entire NIPRNet. For this reason, ISP cloped to justify the mission critical need for this connection and
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLE	MENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###		
	Net ISP Unauthorized Assistant Secretary of		val letter and then verify obtained from the GIG Waiver Panel or the
	###Fixes###		
	ASD (NII). If this has	not been done, a business case must be dev Waiver Panel to be reviewed and approved.	ess written approval is obtained from the GIG Waiver Panel or the reloped to justify the mission critical need for this connection and Have the IAM provide a copy of the DAA written approval letter and
OPE	N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT RE	VIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:			
NET0162	CAT: 1	AG ingress ACL is not cor	nfigured to secure enclave
NET0162 Router Type:	CAT: 1	AG ingress ACL is not cor	
		Target(s):	
Router Type:	ECSC-1	Target(s):	Router
8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will en	Target(s): Category:	Router 4.7 - Routers an AG (i.e., ISP) are configured with an ingress ACL that only
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will enpermits packets with Without verifying des	Target(s): Category: sure premise router interfaces that connect to destination addresses within the site's addretination address of traffic coming from the site	Router 4.7 - Routers an AG (i.e., ISP) are configured with an ingress ACL that only
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will energy permits packets with Without verifying des Internet into the NIPP NIPRNet.	Target(s): Category: sure premise router interfaces that connect to destination addresses within the site's addretination address of traffic coming from the site	Router 4.7 - Routers o an AG (i.e., ISP) are configured with an ingress ACL that only se space. es AG, the premise router could be routing transit data from the ryulnerable to a DoS attack as well as provide a backdoor into the
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will energy permits packets with Without verifying des Internet into the NIPP NIPRNet.	Target(s): Category: sure premise router interfaces that connect to destination addresses within the site's addretination address of traffic coming from the site Net. This could also make the premise route	Router 4.7 - Routers o an AG (i.e., ISP) are configured with an ingress ACL that only se space. es AG, the premise router could be routing transit data from the ryulnerable to a DoS attack as well as provide a backdoor into the
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will enpermits packets with Without verifying des Internet into the NIPF NIPRNet. NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET AG Ingress: Re ACL is configured to	Target(s): Category: sure premise router interfaces that connect to destination addresses within the site's addretination address of traffic coming from the site. This could also make the premise route. FRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLE.	Router 4.7 - Routers o an AG (i.e., ISP) are configured with an ingress ACL that only se space. es AG, the premise router could be routing transit data from the ryulnerable to a DoS attack as well as provide a backdoor into the
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will enpermits packets with Without verifying des Internet into the NIPF NIPRNet. NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET AG Ingress: Re ACL is configured to	Target(s): Category: sure premise router interfaces that connect to destination addresses within the site's addretination address of traffic coming from the site. This could also make the premise route. FRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLE. View the running config of the router that controlly permit packets with destination addresses.	Router 4.7 - Routers o an AG (i.e., ISP) are configured with an ingress ACL that only as space. es AG, the premise router could be routing transit data from the roulnerable to a DoS attack as well as provide a backdoor into the MENTATION GUIDE nects to an AG and verify that each permit statement of the ingress
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will energy permits packets with Without verifying des Internet into the NIPF NIPRNet. NETWORK INFRASTURE AGL is configured to address block assign ###Fixes### NET AG Ingress: Institute Inst	Target(s): Category: sure premise router interfaces that connect to destination addresses within the site's addretination address of traffic coming from the site. This could also make the premise route. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLE. View the running config of the router that contonly permit packets with destination addressed by the AG network service provider.	Router 4.7 - Routers o an AG (i.e., ISP) are configured with an ingress ACL that only as space. es AG, the premise router could be routing transit data from the roulnerable to a DoS attack as well as provide a backdoor into the MENTATION GUIDE nects to an AG and verify that each permit statement of the ingress
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will enpermits packets with Without verifying des Internet into the NIPF NIPRNet. NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET AG Ingress: ReacL is configured to address block assign ###Fixes### NET AG Ingress: Insaddress belonging to	Target(s): Category: sure premise router interfaces that connect to destination addresses within the site's addretination address of traffic coming from the site. This could also make the premise route. FRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLE. View the running config of the router that connecting permit packets with destination addressed by the AG network service provider. For each of the sites address block.	Router 4.7 - Routers o an AG (i.e., ISP) are configured with an ingress ACL that only se space. es AG, the premise router could be routing transit data from the r vulnerable to a DoS attack as well as provide a backdoor into the MENTATION GUIDE mects to an AG and verify that each permit statement of the ingress es of the site's NIPRNet address space or that belonging to the

NET0164	CAT: 1	AG router has a routing pr	otocol to the en	clave.
Router Type:		Target(s):	Router	
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	•	4.7 - Routers	
Condition(s):	Router			
Vulnerability		sure the premise router does not have a routing of the AG service provider.	ng protocol session with a	a peer router belonging to an AS
	that routing information routers. By not redist	ole to implement MD5 authentication with any on shared by the BGP peers across the NIPR ributing NIPRNet routes into the ISP, unsolicies premise router will be avoided.	Net will not be corrupted t	through route updates sent from untrusted
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLE	MENTATION GUIDE	
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###			
	remote AS belongs to ###Fixes###	view the configuration of the router connecting the AG service provider.	g to the AG and verify tha	t there are no BGP neighbors whose
	NET AG Routes: Us	e only a default static router to the AAG.		
OPE	N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT RE	VIEWED:	NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:				
Notes:				
Notes:	CAT: 3	AG Network IP addresses	are advertised in	n enclave
	CAT: 3	AG Network IP addresses Target(s):		n enclave
NET0166		Target(s):		n enclave
NET0166 Router Type:	ECSC-1	Target(s):	Router	n enclave
NET0166 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	ECSC-1 Router	Target(s):	Router 4.7 - Routers	
NET0166 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will en	Target(s): Category:	Router 4.7 - Routers esses are not redistributed	d into or advertised to the NIPRNet.
NET0166 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will en By handling transit da	Target(s): Category: sure the AG network service provider IP addr	Router 4.7 - Routers resses are not redistributed ditional workload on the route.	d into or advertised to the NIPRNet.
NET0166 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will en By handling transit da NETWORK INFRAS	Target(s): Category: sure the AG network service provider IP addr	Router 4.7 - Routers resses are not redistributed ditional workload on the route.	d into or advertised to the NIPRNet.
NET0166 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will en By handling transit da NETWORK INFRAS: ###Checks### NET AG IP Addresse	Target(s): Category: sure the AG network service provider IP addr	Router 4.7 - Routers esses are not redistributed ditional workload on the routenation of	d into or advertised to the NIPRNet. uter could place the device into a DoS state.
NET0166 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will en By handling transit da NETWORK INFRAS: ###Checks### NET AG IP Addresse	Target(s): Category: sure the AG network service provider IP address at a from the NIPRNet to the sites AG, the address: RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLE	Router 4.7 - Routers esses are not redistributed ditional workload on the routenation of	d into or advertised to the NIPRNet. uter could place the device into a DoS state.
NET0166 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will en By handling transit da NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET AG IP Addresse remote AS belongs to ###Fixes###	Target(s): Category: sure the AG network service provider IP address at a from the NIPRNet to the sites AG, the address: RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLES: Review the configuration of the router condition the AG service provider.	Router 4.7 - Routers resses are not redistributed ditional workload on the round mentation GUIDE	d into or advertised to the NIPRNet. uter could place the device into a DoS state. rify that there are no BGP neighbors whose
NET0166 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will en By handling transit da NETWORK INFRAS: ###Checks### NET AG IP Addresse remote AS belongs to ###Fixes### NET AG IP Addresse (OSPF, EIGRP, RIP,	Target(s): Category: sure the AG network service provider IP address at a from the NIPRNet to the sites AG, the address: REUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLES: Review the configuration of the router condition the AG service provider. Res: Use distribute lists prefix lists to insure AA etc).	Router 4.7 - Routers resses are not redistributed ditional workload on the round mentation GUIDE	d into or advertised to the NIPRNet. uter could place the device into a DoS state. rify that there are no BGP neighbors whose

NET0170	CAT: 2 Backdoor net	work connections bypasses perimeter.
Router Type:		Target(s): Router
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 12.6 - CAP
Condition(s):	Router	
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ensure that no backdoor co SIPRNet, or other external networks unless a	onnections exist between the site's secured private network and the Internet, NIPRNet, pproved by the DAA.
	Backdoor connections allow for any individua unrestricted access into the network.	or organization to possibly circumvent the Enclave Security Architecture and have
References:	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY	TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
	NET Backdoor protection: Interview the IAM requirement.	to verify that all connections have a mission requirement and that the DAA is aware of the
	###Fixes###	
	NET Backdoor Protection: Backdoor connect disposition.	ions that are not validated and approved by the CIO will be reported to the CIO for
ОРЕ	EN: NOT A FINDING:	NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		
NET0175	CAT: 1 The site is us	ing IPv6 without DAA approval.
Router Type:		Target(s): Router
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 12.4 - CM Process
Condition(s):	Router	
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ensure that IPv6 implemen DAA.	ted on any DOD network that transports production or operations traffic is approved by the
	risks, and costs, while maintaining interopera	stegy, the migration to IPv6 across DoD networks will consider operational requirements, ability within the DoD, across the Federal Government, and among business partners in ernetworking protocol version 6 be approved by the DAA
References:	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY	TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
	NET IPv6 Approval: Review all router configuration and IPv6 addresses have been assigned to a	urations to determine if they have been enabled to forward IPv6 unicast datagrams and if ny interfaces.
	###Fixes###	
	NET IPv6 Approval: Ensure that all IPv6 migroperational networks.	rations plans are approved by the DAA prior to implementation on production or
ОРЕ	EN: NOT A FINDING:	NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		

NET0180	CAT: 2 Non-registered or unauthorized IP addresses.
Router Type:	Target(s): Router
8500.2 IA Control:	: ECSC-1 Category: 12.4 - CM Process
Condition(s):	: Router
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ensure all network IP address ranges are properly registered with the .MIL Network Information Center (NIC).
	Allowing subscribers onto the network whose IP addresses are not registered with the .Mil NIC may allow unauthorized users access into the network. These unauthorized users could then monitor the network, steal passwords, and access classified information.
References:	: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	: ###Checks###
	NET Registered IP Address: Connect via the web to www.nic.mil, and click on search whois under DISN services. Enter the first three octets of the local site IP range into the keyword search section and then select all categories and submit the request. Verify that the site is registered for the range.
	###Fixes###
	NET Registered IP Address: The IAO will ensure all users accessing the network have a legitimate need and will submit any unregistered IP addresses to the .Mil Network Information Center (NIC) for registration.
OPE	EN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:	:
NET040E	CAT: 2 Unauthorized addresses within Siprnet enclave
NET0185	
Router Type:	
8500.2 IA Control:	3 ,
Condition(s):	
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ensure that all addresses used within the site's SIPRNet infrastructure are authorized .mil addresses that have been registered and assigned to the activity. RFC1918 addresses are not permitted.
	 If network address space is not properly configured, managed, and controlled, the network could be accessed by unauthorized personnel resulting in security compromise of site information and resources.
References:	: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	: ###Checks###
	NET Sipr RFC1918: Inspect the network topology diagrams as well as all configured router interfaces to determine what addresses are being utilized. Private addresses in accordance with RFC 1918 are not permitted within the SIPRNet enclave.
	###Fixes###
	NET Sipr RFC1918: The IAO will ensure that the site uses only authorized .mil addresses that have been registered and assigned to the activity for the SIPRNet.
OPE	EN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:	<u> </u>

NET0186	CAT: 2 Advertising unauthorized addresses into NIPRNET
Router Type:	Target(s): Router
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1 Category: 4.7 - Routers
Condition(s):	Router
Vulnerability	The Router Administrator will block all BOGON / Martian, and private IP addresses from traversing the IP WAN. The Router Administrator will have a procedure in place to check for changes and modify the BOGON/Martian list on a monthly basis.
	If network address space is not properly configured, managed, and controlled, the network could be accessed by unauthorized personnel resulting in security compromise of site information and resources.
References:	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###
	NET Route Advertisements: Inspect the router's ACLs against the Appendix C and ensure they are applied to the interface. The rout administrator will have a procedure in place to change or modify the BOGON/Martian list on a monthly basis.
	###Fixes###
	NET Route Advertisements: The IAO/NSO will ensure that the site uses only authorized .mil addresses that have been registered an assigned to the activity for advertisements.
OPE	EN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:	
NET0190 Router Type:	CAT: 3 LAN addresses are not protected from the public. Target(s): Router
8500.2 IA Control:	
Condition(s):	Router
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ensure that workstation clients' real addresses are not revealed to the public by implementing NAT on the firewall of the router.
	CAVEAT: If the site has implemented an application-level firewall, hiding of the clients' real address can also be done by enabling the proxies to replace the clients' real source address with that of the firewall's external IP address or an address from a NAT pool.
	Mark this as N/A for SIPRNet Enclaves that are not implementing NAT. If the site has implemented NAT on the SIPR, it must be a static one-to-one NAT to a real, smil.mil assigned IP address (no RFC 1918 addresses).
Vulnerability Discussion:	An attacker can learn more about a sites private network once it has discovered the real IP addresses of the hosts within.
References:	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###
	NET NAT Requirement: Review the firewall or premise router configuration to determine if NAT has been implemented.
	###Fixes###
	NET NAT Requirement: Implement Network Address Translation (NAT) on the firewall or premise router for NIPRNet Enclaves.
OPE	NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
UI L	-10 10()
Notes:	

NET0198	CAT: 3	The DHCP server is not configured to log hostnames
Router Type:		Target(s): Router
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 10.5 - Retention
Condition(s):	Router	
Vulnerability		sure that the DHCP server is configured to log hostnames or MAC addresses for all clients and all logs are stored and offline for one year.
	In order to identify a on the DHCP server	nd combat IP address spoofing, it is highly recommended that the DHCP server logs MAC addresses or hostnames .
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
	NET DHCP Logging	: Have the DHCP administrator display the log files for visual inspection. Verify retention of log files.
	###Fixes###	
	NET DHCP Logging	: The IAO will ensure that the DHCP server is configured to log hostnames or MAC addresses.
ODE		
OPE	:N:	T A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		
NET0199	CAT: 3	DHCP lease duration is less than 30 days on SIPR.
NET0199 Router Type:	CAT: 3	DHCP lease duration is less than 30 days on SIPR. Target(s): Router
		-
Router Type:	ECSC-1	Target(s): Router
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	ECSC-1 Router	Target(s): Router
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will er or more. In order to trace, aud	Target(s): Router Category: 14.3 - Network Device Configuration
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will er or more. In order to trace, aud lease duration time of	Target(s): Router Category: 14.3 - Network Device Configuration sure that any DHCP server used within SIPRNet infrastructure is configured with a lease duration time of 30 days dit, and investigate suspicious activity, DHCP servers within the SIPRNet infrastructure must have the minimum
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will er or more. In order to trace, aud lease duration time of	Target(s): Router Category: 14.3 - Network Device Configuration sure that any DHCP server used within SIPRNet infrastructure is configured with a lease duration time of 30 days dit, and investigate suspicious activity, DHCP servers within the SIPRNet infrastructure must have the minimum configured to 30 or more days.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will er or more. In order to trace, aud lease duration time of NETWORK INFRAS	Target(s): Router Category: 14.3 - Network Device Configuration sure that any DHCP server used within SIPRNet infrastructure is configured with a lease duration time of 30 days dit, and investigate suspicious activity, DHCP servers within the SIPRNet infrastructure must have the minimum configured to 30 or more days.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will er or more. In order to trace, aud lease duration time of NETWORK INFRAS	Target(s): Router Category: 14.3 - Network Device Configuration sure that any DHCP server used within SIPRNet infrastructure is configured with a lease duration time of 30 days dit, and investigate suspicious activity, DHCP servers within the SIPRNet infrastructure must have the minimum configured to 30 or more days. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will er or more. In order to trace, aud lease duration time of NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET DHCP Lease D ###Fixes### NET DHCP Lease D	Target(s): Router Category: 14.3 - Network Device Configuration sure that any DHCP server used within SIPRNet infrastructure is configured with a lease duration time of 30 days dit, and investigate suspicious activity, DHCP servers within the SIPRNet infrastructure must have the minimum configured to 30 or more days. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will er or more. In order to trace, aud lease duration time of NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET DHCP Lease D ###Fixes### NET DHCP Lease D minimum duration time	Target(s): Router Category: 14.3 - Network Device Configuration sure that any DHCP server used within SIPRNet infrastructure is configured with a lease duration time of 30 days dit, and investigate suspicious activity, DHCP servers within the SIPRNet infrastructure must have the minimum configured to 30 or more days. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Turation: Review the DHCP configuration. Puration: The IAO will ensure that any DHCP server used within SIPRNet infrastructure is configured with a me of the lease to 30 or more days.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will er or more. In order to trace, aud lease duration time of NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET DHCP Lease D ###Fixes### NET DHCP Lease D minimum duration time	Target(s): Router Category: 14.3 - Network Device Configuration sure that any DHCP server used within SIPRNet infrastructure is configured with a lease duration time of 30 days dit, and investigate suspicious activity, DHCP servers within the SIPRNet infrastructure must have the minimum configured to 30 or more days. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Furnation: Review the DHCP configuration.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will er or more. In order to trace, aud lease duration time of NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET DHCP Lease D ###Fixes### NET DHCP Lease D minimum duration time	Target(s): Router Category: 14.3 - Network Device Configuration sure that any DHCP server used within SIPRNet infrastructure is configured with a lease duration time of 30 days dit, and investigate suspicious activity, DHCP servers within the SIPRNet infrastructure must have the minimum configured to 30 or more days. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Turation: Review the DHCP configuration. Puration: The IAO will ensure that any DHCP server used within SIPRNet infrastructure is configured with a me of the lease to 30 or more days.

NE I 0210	CA1: 2	Network devices are not stored in secure Comm room
Router Type:		Target(s): Router
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 5.9 - Device Locations
Condition(s):	Router	
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will er access.	sure that all network devices (i.e., IDS, routers, RAS, NAS, firewalls, etc.) are located in a secure room with limited
	which could result in	devices are not installed within controlled access areas, risk of unauthorized access and equipment failure exists, denial of service or security compromise. It is not sufficient to limit access to only the outside world or non-site one with the site has the need-to-know or the need-for-access to communication devices.
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
	NET Comm Closet:	The IAO/NSO will ensure the physical network components are in a secure environment.
	###Fixes###	
	case means controlle afforded entry control network from unauth	The IAO will ensure all critical communications are in a controlled access areas. Controlled access area in this ad restriction to authorize site personnel, i.e., dedicated communications rooms or locked cabinets. This is an area I at a security level commensurate with the operational requirement. This protection will be sufficient to protect the prized personnel. The keys to the locked cabinets and dedicated communications rooms will be controlled and only denetwork/network security individuals.
ОРЕ	N: NO	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		
NET0230	CAT: 1	Communications devices are not password protected.
Router Type:		Target(s): Router
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 1.3 - Identity Management
Condition(s):	Router	
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will en	sure all communications devices are password protected.
	opportunity for intrud	ord protection for communications devices provides anyone access to the device, which opens a backdoor ers to attack and manipulate or compromise network resources. Vendors and programmers often leave methods a device that is outside the normal means of access. These backdoors or hidden userids are well known and are if left active.
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
	NET Password Prote	ction: Interview the network administrator and attempt to logon to several devices.
	###Fixes###	
	NET Password Prote	ection: Ensure all communication devices are in compliance with password policy.
OPE	N: NO	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		

NET0240	CAT: 1	Devices exist that have standard default passwords
Router Type:		Target(s): Router
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 1.3 - Identity Management
Condition(s):	Router	
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will e	nsure all default manufacturer passwords are changed.
	the device and caus	ed with strong password schemes provide the opportunity for anyone to crack the password thus gaining access to ing network, device, or information damage, or denial of service. Not changing the password in a timely manner pood that someone will capture or crack the password and gain unauthorized access to the device.
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
	NET Password Prot	ection: Interview the network administrator and attempt to logon to several devices.
	###Fixes###	
	NET Password Prot	ection: Ensure all communication devices are in compliance with password policy.
OPE	N: NO	Γ A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		
NETOSEO	$C \wedge T \cdot 2$	Accepted password generation schemes are not used
	CAT: 2	Accepted password generation schemes are not used.
Router Type:	_	Target(s): Router
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	
8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	ECSC-1 Router	Target(s): Router Category: 1.1 - Passwords
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will en	Target(s): Router
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will el IAIA-2. http://www.d	Target(s): Router Category: 1.1 - Passwords assure all passwords are created and maintained in accordance with the rules outlined in DODI 8500.2, IAIA-1, and
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will et IAIA-2. http://www.d Devices protected w device and causing	Target(s): Router Category: 1.1 - Passwords sure all passwords are created and maintained in accordance with the rules outlined in DODI 8500.2, IAIA-1, and tic.mil/whs/directives/corres/html/85002.htm. ith weak password schemes provide the opportunity for anyone to crack the password, gaining access to the
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will et IAIA-2. http://www.d Devices protected w device and causing	Target(s): Router Category: 1.1 - Passwords sure all passwords are created and maintained in accordance with the rules outlined in DODI 8500.2, IAIA-1, and tic.mil/whs/directives/corres/html/85002.htm. ith weak password schemes provide the opportunity for anyone to crack the password, gaining access to the network, device, or information damage or denial of service.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will et IAIA-2. http://www.d Devices protected widevice and causing NETWORK INFRAS	Target(s): Router Category: 1.1 - Passwords sure all passwords are created and maintained in accordance with the rules outlined in DODI 8500.2, IAIA-1, and tic.mil/whs/directives/corres/html/85002.htm. ith weak password schemes provide the opportunity for anyone to crack the password, gaining access to the network, device, or information damage or denial of service.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will et IAIA-2. http://www.d Devices protected widevice and causing NETWORK INFRAS	Target(s): Router Category: 1.1 - Passwords sure all passwords are created and maintained in accordance with the rules outlined in DODI 8500.2, IAIA-1, and tic.mil/whs/directives/corres/html/85002.htm. ith weak password schemes provide the opportunity for anyone to crack the password, gaining access to the network, device, or information damage or denial of service. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will et IAIA-2. http://www.d Devices protected w device and causing NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET Password Prot ###Fixes###	Target(s): Router Category: 1.1 - Passwords sure all passwords are created and maintained in accordance with the rules outlined in DODI 8500.2, IAIA-1, and tic.mil/whs/directives/corres/html/85002.htm. ith weak password schemes provide the opportunity for anyone to crack the password, gaining access to the network, device, or information damage or denial of service. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE ection: Interview the network administrator and attempt to logon to several devices.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will et IAIA-2. http://www.d Devices protected w device and causing NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET Password Prot ###Fixes###	Target(s): Router Category: 1.1 - Passwords sure all passwords are created and maintained in accordance with the rules outlined in DODI 8500.2, IAIA-1, and tic.mil/whs/directives/corres/html/85002.htm. ith weak password schemes provide the opportunity for anyone to crack the password, gaining access to the network, device, or information damage or denial of service. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will et IAIA-2. http://www.d Devices protected w device and causing NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET Password Prot ###Fixes### NET Password Prot	Target(s): Router Category: 1.1 - Passwords sure all passwords are created and maintained in accordance with the rules outlined in DODI 8500.2, IAIA-1, and tic.mil/whs/directives/corres/html/85002.htm. ith weak password schemes provide the opportunity for anyone to crack the password, gaining access to the network, device, or information damage or denial of service. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE ection: Interview the network administrator and attempt to logon to several devices.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will et IAIA-2. http://www.d Devices protected w device and causing NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET Password Prot ###Fixes### NET Password Prot	Target(s): Router Category: 1.1 - Passwords sure all passwords are created and maintained in accordance with the rules outlined in DODI 8500.2, IAIA-1, and ic.mil/whs/directives/corres/html/85002.htm. ith weak password schemes provide the opportunity for anyone to crack the password, gaining access to the network, device, or information damage or denial of service. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE ection: Interview the network administrator and attempt to logon to several devices.

NET0270	CAT: 2	Passwords are n	ot recorded and	stored properly.
Router Type:			Target(s): Router	
8500.2 IA Control:	DCBP-1: ECSC-1		Category: 1.6 - Docu	umentation and Storage
Condition(s):	Router			
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will red	cord the locally configured pas	swords used on communic	cations devices and store them in a secured manner.
	recovery techniques	and denial of administrator ac	cess, in the event a passw	y use. This helps prevent time consuming password vord is forgotten or the individual with the access is ust be encrypted for use in areas where this can be
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECH	HNICAL IMPLEMENTATIO	DN GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###			
	NET PSWD Recorde	ed/Stored: Passwords need to	be recorded and stored in	a a secure manner.
	###Fixes###			
		d/Ctarad. The IAO will recent	4h a m a a a	
	controlled manner.	d/Stored. The IAO will record	rine passwords used on co	ommunications devices and store them in a secure or
OPE	EN: NOT	A FINDING:	NOT REVIEWE	D: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:				
NET0280	CAT: 3	Integrity of image	e files loaded	
Router Type:	O/ (1. 0	integrity of intage		
8500.2 IA Control:	CORP-1		Target(s): Router Category: 8.6 - Obje	act Integrity
Condition(s):			Category. 6.6 - Obje	ect integrity
• •		sure that a documented proce	edure is in place to validate	e loaded image files, and that they are checked on a
		ure the file has not been corru		roadou mago moo, and that moy are encomed on a
	server will lessen the can lead to denial-of-	possibility of someone upload	ding an invalid image file. Andetected network vulnera	norized computers. Restricting the IP address of the image Automated configuration reloads without integrity checks sbilities. Protecting the configuration or image file while been put in its place.
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECH	HNICAL IMPLEMENTATIO	DN GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###			
	NET Data at Rest: N	letwork data at rest needs to b	ne periodically reviewed for	r it's integrity content.
	NET Data at Rest: N ###Fixes###	letwork data at rest needs to b	pe periodically reviewed for	r it's integrity content.
	###Fixes### NET Data at Rest: E		d on a monthly basis to en	sure the data has not been corrupted or altered. Store files
OPE	###Fixes### NET Data at Rest: E in a secure manner a	insure network data is checke	d on a monthly basis to en	sure the data has not been corrupted or altered. Store files nipulation and corruption.
OPE Notes:	###Fixes### NET Data at Rest: E in a secure manner a	insure network data is checke and validate monthly to protect	d on a monthly basis to en against unauthorized mar	sure the data has not been corrupted or altered. Store files nipulation and corruption.

NET0300	CAT: 2	Disable unused	ports and	services.		
Router Type:			Target(s):	Router		
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1		Category:	14.5 - Physical La	yer Security	
Condition(s):	Router					
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will disthe site.	sable all network manageme	ent ports and servi	ces except those n	eeded to support the op	perational commitments of
,	remain active provide because a site may lear text over vulner	or non-required ports, whether es one more point of attack fock themselves out of a dev rable LANs and ensures the al signatures allows accurate	or unauthorized poice. Direct connections as the bas a method	ersonnel to exploit. ction management I of accessing the c	. Care should be taken ensures the passwords devices should the virtu	in disabling AUX ports s are not transmitted in al ports be inaccessible
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TE	CHNICAL IMPLEN	MENTATION GUID	E	
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###					
	NET Unused Ports/S configuration of the o	Services: Interview the IAO/N device.	NSO and Network	Administrator to de	etermine operation requ	irements then review the
	###Fixes###					
	NET Unused Ports/S of the site are disable	Services: The IAO will ensured.	e all ports and ser	vices except those	needed to support the	operational commitments
OPE	N: NO	Γ A FINDING:	NOT RE	/IEWED:	NOT APP	LICABLE:
Notes:						

Router Type:

NET0310

CAT: 2

Target(s): ACE Server; Collaboration Gateway; FTP Server; Load Balancer/

8500.2 IA Control:	EBRP-1: ECSC-1: IAIA-1: IAIA-2	Category: 14.1 - Network Management Services (NMS)
Condition(s):		Server: Syslog Server: Remote Access Server: Proxy Server/Gateway Server: Load Balancer/Content Switch: Collaboration Gateway: FTP Server
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ensure all communication. Device m device management is used.	nanagement utilizes the OOB or direct connection method for communications
	To ensure the proper authorized network administrator access enforces the following security restrictions:	is the only one who can access the device, the IAO/NSO will ensure OOB
	 Two-factor authentication (e.g., Secure ID, DOD PK Encryption of management session (FIPS 140-2 val Auditing 	

Out-of-band required for network management.

Vulnerability Without secure out-of-band management implemented with authenticated access controls, strong two-factor authentication, encryption Discussion: of the management session and audit logs, unauthorized users may gain access to network managed devices such as routers or communications servers (CSs). If the router network is compromised, large parts of the network could be incapacitated with only a few commands. If a CS is compromised, unauthorized users could gain access to the network and its attached systems. The CS could be disabled, therefore disallowing authorized subscribers from supporting mission critical functions.

References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE

Checks/Fixes: ###Checks###

NET OOB Two-factor requirement: Interview the IAO/NSO to determine if the site is compliant with this requirement.

First review the device configuration to first ensure that an authentication server is being used. Then verify that a 2-factor authentication method has been implemented.

###Fixes###

NET OOB Two-factor requirement: The network administrator will manage devices through out-of-band or direct connection. In-band management of network devices will be limited to situations where out-of-band management would hinder operational commitments or when emergency situations arise.

The router administrator will configure the router to utilize the most currently supported version of SSH with all security patches applied.

If the direct connection method is impractical, the dial-up method is the next best alternative. The dial-up method will utilize secure dialup into a TACACS+ server inside the enclave via an encryption utility.

The network administrator will configure the routers to ensure authenticated access control, strong two-factor authentication, encryption of the management session and audit logs are all being incorporated in the access scheme, when out of band (e.g., dial-up) management is necessary.

OPE	N:	NOT	A FI	NDIN	G:	NOT	REVIE	WED:	NOT	APPL	ICAB	LE:	
Notes:													
_													

NET0320	CAT: 2	Use of in-bar	nd manageme	nt is not	limited.			
Router Type:			Target(s):	ACE Server;	Collaboration Gatev	vay; FTP Server	Load Balancer/	
8500.2 IA Control:	DCBP-1: ECND-1: E	ECND-2: ECSC-1	Category:	14.1 - Networ	rk Management Servi	ces (NMS)		
Condition(s):		vay: TACACS+ Server: S anagement Server: Mail						
Vulnerability	operational commitm	The network administrator will limit the use of in-band management to situations where the use of OOB management would hinder operational commitments or when emergency situations arise. The IAO/NSO will approve the use of in-band management on a case-by-case documented basis.						
	out-of-band manage	communications used fo ement would hinder daily rk internally or even exte	operational requireme					
		STRUCTURE SECURITY						
	###Checks###							
	NET In-band limited	: Interview the IAO/NSC) for compliance. Ask	to see docume	entation.			
	###Fixes###							
	NET In-band limited	: Use out-of-band mana	agement.					
OPE		T A FINDING:		VIEWED:	□ NOT	APPLICAB	. E. 🗀	
	:N NO	I A FINDING.	NOT KE	VIEWED.		APPLICAD		
Notes:								
NET0322	CAT: 2	Two-factor a	uthentication	is not use	ed.			
NET0322 Router Type:	CAT: 2	Two-factor a			ed. Collaboration Gatev	vay; FTP Server;	Load Balancer/	
Router Type:	CAT: 2 ECSC-1: IAIA-1: IAIA		Target(s):	ACE Server;		vay; FTP Server	Load Balancer/	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1: IAIA-1: IAIA Syslog Server: TACA		Target(s): Category: ver/Gateway Server: F	ACE Server; 1.4 - Authentic	Collaboration Gatevication Services s Server: RADIUS Se	erver: Mail Gatewa	ay: Load	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	ECSC-1: IAIA-1: IAIA Syslog Server: TACA Balancer/Content Sy	A-2 ACS+ Server: Proxy Ser	Target(s): Category: ver/Gateway Server: F boration Gateway: AC	ACE Server; 1.4 - Authenti Remote Access E Server: TFTI	Collaboration Gatevication Services s Server: RADIUS Se P Server: Network/El	erver: Mail Gatewa ement Manageme	ay: Load ent Server	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability	ECSC-1: IAIA-1: IAIA Syslog Server: TACA Balancer/Content Sy For in-band manage devices. Without strong two-f	A-2 ACS+ Server: Proxy Ser witch: FTP Server: Colla	Target(s): Category: rver/Gateway Server: F boration Gateway: AC implement the use of s uthorized users may go	ACE Server; 1.4 - Authentic Remote Access E Server: TFTI strong two-fact ain access to n	Collaboration Gatevication Services s Server: RADIUS Sep Server: Network/Eltor authentication for	erver: Mail Gatewa ement Manageme all access to all co vices such as rout	ay: Load ent Server ommunications	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	ECSC-1: IAIA-1: IAIA Syslog Server: TACA Balancer/Content Sy For in-band manage devices. Without strong two-fremote access serve NETWORK INFRAS	A-2 ACS+ Server: Proxy Serwitch: FTP Server: Collar ement, the IAO/NSO will factor authorization, unaiters, etc. If any of these of STRUCTURE SECURITY	Target(s): Category: ver/Gateway Server: F boration Gateway: AC implement the use of s uthorized users may go devices are compromis Y TECHNICAL IMPLEI	ACE Server; 1.4 - Authentice Remote Access E Server: TFTI strong two-fact ain access to noted, the entire of	Collaboration Gatevication Services s Server: RADIUS SeP Server: Network/El tor authentication for network managed definetwork could also be	erver: Mail Gatewa ement Manageme all access to all co vices such as rout e compromised.	ay: Load ent Server ommunications ers, firewalls,	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1: IAIA-1: IAIA Syslog Server: TACA Balancer/Content Sy For in-band manage devices. Without strong two-fremote access serve NETWORK INFRAS	A-2 ACS+ Server: Proxy Serwitch: FTP Server: Collarement, the IAO/NSO will factor authorization, unalers, etc. If any of these controls.	Target(s): Category: ver/Gateway Server: F boration Gateway: AC implement the use of s uthorized users may go devices are compromis Y TECHNICAL IMPLEI	ACE Server; 1.4 - Authentice Remote Access E Server: TFTI strong two-fact ain access to noted, the entire of	Collaboration Gatevication Services s Server: RADIUS SeP Server: Network/El tor authentication for network managed definetwork could also be	erver: Mail Gatewa ement Manageme all access to all co vices such as rout e compromised.	ay: Load ent Server ommunications ers, firewalls,	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1: IAIA-1: IAIA Syslog Server: TACA Balancer/Content Sy For in-band manage devices. Without strong two-fremote access serve NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET In-band Two-fa	A-2 ACS+ Server: Proxy Serwitch: FTP Server: Collar ement, the IAO/NSO will factor authorization, unaiters, etc. If any of these of STRUCTURE SECURITY	Target(s): Category: ver/Gateway Server: F boration Gateway: AC implement the use of s uthorized users may g levices are compromis Y TECHNICAL IMPLES	ACE Server; 1.4 - Authentic Remote Access E Server: TFTI strong two-fact ain access to n sed, the entire r MENTATION G	Collaboration Gatevication Services s Server: RADIUS SeP Server: Network/Eltor authentication for network managed denetwork could also be GUIDE	erver: Mail Gatewa ement Manageme all access to all co vices such as rout e compromised.	ay: Load ent Server communications eers, firewalls,	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1: IAIA-1: IAIA Syslog Server: TACA Balancer/Content Sy For in-band manage devices. Without strong two-fremote access serve NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET In-band Two-fa	A-2 ACS+ Server: Proxy Serwitch: FTP Server: Collar ment, the IAO/NSO will factor authorization, unariers, etc. If any of these control of the second of th	Target(s): Category: ver/Gateway Server: F boration Gateway: AC implement the use of s uthorized users may g levices are compromis Y TECHNICAL IMPLES	ACE Server; 1.4 - Authentic Remote Access E Server: TFTI strong two-fact ain access to n sed, the entire r MENTATION G	Collaboration Gatevication Services s Server: RADIUS SeP Server: Network/Eltor authentication for network managed denetwork could also be GUIDE	erver: Mail Gatewa ement Manageme all access to all co vices such as rout e compromised.	ay: Load ent Server communications eers, firewalls,	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1: IAIA-1: IAIA Syslog Server: TACA Balancer/Content Sy For in-band manage devices. Without strong two-fremote access serve NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET In-band Two-fa that a 2-factor authe	A-2 ACS+ Server: Proxy Serwitch: FTP Server: Collar ment, the IAO/NSO will factor authorization, unarers, etc. If any of these of STRUCTURE SECURITY.	Target(s): Category: rver/Gateway Server: F boration Gateway: AC implement the use of s uthorized users may g devices are compromis Y TECHNICAL IMPLEI	ACE Server; 1.4 - Authentice Remote Access E Server: TFTI strong two-fact ain access to resed, the entire research the entire research.	Collaboration Gatevication Services s Server: RADIUS Sep Server: Network/Elltor authentication for metwork managed denetwork could also be GUIDE	erver: Mail Gatewa ement Manageme all access to all co vices such as rout e compromised.	ay: Load ent Server communications eers, firewalls, d. Then verify	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1: IAIA-1: IAIA Syslog Server: TACA Balancer/Content Sy For in-band manage devices. Without strong two-f remote access serve NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET In-band Two-fa that a 2-factor authe ###Fixes### NET In-band Two-fa use two-factor authe	A-2 ACS+ Server: Proxy Serwitch: FTP Server: Collar ment, the IAO/NSO will factor authorization, unarers, etc. If any of these of STRUCTURE SECURITY.	Target(s): Category: Ever/Gateway Server: F boration Gateway: AC implement the use of services are compromised to the complement of the co	ACE Server; 1.4 - Authentice Remote Access E Server: TFTI strong two-fact ain access to resed, the entire research the entire research.	Collaboration Gatevication Services s Server: RADIUS SeP Server: Network/Elltor authentication for metwork managed denetwork could also be GUIDE t an authentication seconfigured so that all	erver: Mail Gatewa ement Manageme all access to all co vices such as rout e compromised.	ay: Load ent Server communications eers, firewalls, d. Then verify are forced to	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	ECSC-1: IAIA-1: IAIA Syslog Server: TACA Balancer/Content Sy For in-band manage devices. Without strong two-f remote access serve NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET In-band Two-fa that a 2-factor authe ###Fixes### NET In-band Two-fa use two-factor authe	A-2 ACS+ Server: Proxy Serwitch: FTP Server: Collar ement, the IAO/NSO will exactor authorization, unariers, etc. If any of these of STRUCTURE SECURITY. Actor: First review the dentication method has be entication.	Target(s): Category: Ever/Gateway Server: F boration Gateway: AC implement the use of services are compromised to the complement of the co	ACE Server; 1.4 - Authentice Remote Access E Server: TFTI strong two-fact ain access to make the entire of MENTATION Control of the entire of	Collaboration Gatevication Services s Server: RADIUS SeP Server: Network/Elltor authentication for metwork managed denetwork could also be GUIDE t an authentication seconfigured so that all	erver: Mail Gatewa ement Manageme all access to all co vices such as rout e compromised.	ay: Load ent Server communications eers, firewalls, d. Then verify are forced to	

NET0324	CAT: 2	In-band management is not restricted.					
Router Type:		Target(s): ACE Server; Collabora	ation Gateway; FTP Server; Load Balancer.				
8500.2 IA Control:	ECND-1: ECND-2: E	CSC-1 Category: 14.3 - Network Device 0	Configuration				
Condition(s):	Mail Gateway: TFTP Server: TACACS+ Server: Syslog Server: Remote Access Server: RADIUS Server: Network/Element Management Server: Load Balancer/Content Switch: FTP Server: Collaboration Gateway: ACE Server: Proxy Server/Gateway Server						
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ensure that the use of in-band management is restricted to a limited number of authorized IP addresses. The number of IP addresses must be equal to or less than the number of network administrator.						
	Without limited in-band management connections, unauthorized users may gain access to network managed devices such as routers, firewalls, remote access servers, etc. If any of these devices are compromised, the entire network could also be compromised.						
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE					
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###						
	addresses are permit	estricted: Examine all network components (i.e., router, switch, firewal ted access via telnet or SSH. If a terminal server is used, you will nee					
	###Fixes###						
		estricted: For in-band management, the router administrator will configure to a limited number (less than 10) of authorized IP addresses.	gure the network device to restrict the use of				
OPE	EN: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED:	NOT APPLICABLE:				
Notes:							
NET0326	CAT: 2	In-band management requires encryption					
Router Type:		Target(s): ACE Server; Collabora	ation Gateway; FTP Server; Load Balancer,				
8500.2 IA Control:	ECNK-1: ECSC-1	Category: 8.1 - Encrypted Data in	Transit				
Condition(s):		P Server: TFTP Server: TACACS+ Server: Syslog Server: Remote Accer/Content Switch: Mail Gateway: Collaboration Gateway: ACE Server					
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will en AES, 3DES, SSH, or	sure in-band management access to a network device is secured usin SSL.	ng FIPS 140-2 validated encryption such as				
	routers, firewalls, rem Administrative access	band management connections, unauthorized users may gain access note access servers, etc. If any of these devices are compromised, the s requires the use of encryption on all communication channels between ative to protect communications used for administrative access as an ass to the network.	e entire network could also be compromised. een the remote user and the system being				
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE					
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###						
	NET In-band FIPS 14	40-2: Procedure: Examine network components (i.e., NAS) configurat	ions for use of validated encryption.				
	###Fixes###						
	NET In-band FIPS 14 connections.	40-2: For in-band management, the router administrator will configure	the network device to only allow SSH				
OPE	EN: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED:	NOT APPLICABLE:				
Notes:			 _				

NET0340	CAT: 2	Warning ba	nner complian	ce to 8500	.2 EC	WM-1.	
Router Type:			Target(s):	Router			
8500.2 IA Control:	ECWM-1		Category:	11.6 - Warning	Banners	;	
Condition(s):	Router						
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ensure warning banners are deployed on all network devices allowing SSH, Telnet, File Transfer Protocol (FTP), or Hyper-Text Transfer Protocol (HTTP) access in accordance with DODI 8500.2 ECWM-1.						
	Failure to display the required login banner prior to logon attempts will limit the sites ability to prosecute unauthorized access and also presents the potential to give rise to criminal and civil liability for systems administrators and information systems managers. Not displaying the proper banner will also hamper the sites ability to monitor device usage.						
			TY TECHNICAL IMPLE				
	###Checks###						
			administrators sign ont d prompt and after a co		d network	device to ensure the De	oD approved warning
			ed DOD login banner pr sfer Protocol (http) acce		empt on a	all network devices allov	ving Telnet, File
OPE	N: NO	T A FINDING:	NOT RE	VIEWED:		NOT APPLICA	ABLE:
Notes:							
NET0400	CAT: 2	Router neig	hbor authentic	ation with	MD5	required.	
Router Type:	All Routers		Target(s):	Router			
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1		Category:	1.4 - Authentic	ation Ser	vices	
Condition(s):	Router						
Vulnerability	The router administ within the same or b	rator will ensure neighb between autonomous s	or authentication with Nystems (AS).	/ID5 is implemer	nted for al	Il routing protocols with	all peer routers
	CAVEAT: Neighbor interface on the hub		rill not be required betw	een the site's pr	emise rou	uter and a NIPRNet or S	SIPRNet subscriber
Vulnerability Discussion:		hould use MD5 to author	enticate neighbors prior	to exchanging r	oute table	e updates to ensure tha	t route tables are not
D (
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	STRUCTURE SECURI	TY TECHNICAL IMPLE	MENTATION G	UIDE		
	NETWORK INFRAS	STRUCTURE SECURI	TY TECHNICAL IMPLE	MENTATION G	UIDE		
	###Checks###		TY TECHNICAL IMPLE			e guide.	
	###Checks###					e guide.	
	###Checks### NET MD5 Authentic ###Fixes###	cation: Procedure: Refe	erence the appropriate	router checklist p	orocedure	e guide. uthentication is used to	authenticate routing
	###Checks### NET MD5 Authentic ###Fixes### NET MD5 Authentic protocol neighbors.	cation: Procedure: Refe	erence the appropriate of the strator will configure to the strator will be strator will configure to the strator will be strator will be strator.	router checklist p	orocedure		

NET0410	CAT: 2	BGP sessions are	not rest	ricted.				
Router Type:	Premise Routers		Target(s):	Router				
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1		Category:	4.7 - Routers				
Condition(s):	Router							
Vulnerability	The router administra	ator will restrict BGP connections	to known IP	addresses of neigh	nbor routers	from a truste	d AS.	
		establish sessions with neighborsed on source address and only					safety net, use	filtering of
		FRUCTURE SECURITY TECHN	-					
Checks/Fixes:								
	NET BGP Route Filte	ering: Procedure: Reference the	appropriate r	router checklist pro	cedure guide	∍.		
	###Fixes###							
	NET BGP Route Filte	ering: The router administrator w	ill create ingr	ress ACL to block a	any unauthor	ized BGP co	nnection attemp	ots.
OPE	N: NOT	A FINDING:	NOT RE	VIEWED:	NC)T APPL	ICABLE:	
Notes:								
NET0420	CAT: 3	Procedures and m	aintenar	nce for MD5	keys			
NET0420 Router Type:		Procedures and m	aintenar		keys			
Router Type:			Target(s):		-			
Router Type:	All Routers IAKM-1: IAKM-2: IAK		Target(s):	Router	-			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	All Routers IAKM-1: IAKM-2: IAK Router	M-3 sure there are written procedures	Target(s): Category:	Router 12.9 - Documenta	ition	exchange, sto	orage, and expir	ration.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability	All Routers IAKM-1: IAKM-2: IAK Router The IAO/NSO will en Keys will be changed MD5 is a public key e	M-3 sure there are written procedures	Target(s): Category: s for MD5 key	Router 12.9 - Documenta y management to in of encryption keys	nclude: key e s across a ne	etwork link. If	these keys are	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	All Routers IAKM-1: IAKM-2: IAK Router The IAO/NSO will en Keys will be changed MD5 is a public key e managed properly, th	M-3 sure there are written procedures levery six months. encryption algorithm which uses t	Target(s): Category: s for MD5 key the exchange	Router 12.9 - Documenta y management to ir e of encryption keys rs and used to brea	nclude: key e s across a ne k the encryp	etwork link. If	these keys are	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	All Routers IAKM-1: IAKM-2: IAK Router The IAO/NSO will en Keys will be changed MD5 is a public key e managed properly, th NETWORK INFRAS	M-3 sure there are written procedures every six months. encryption algorithm which uses they could be intercepted by unaurons.	Target(s): Category: s for MD5 key the exchange	Router 12.9 - Documenta y management to ir e of encryption keys rs and used to brea	nclude: key e s across a ne k the encryp	etwork link. If	these keys are	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	All Routers IAKM-1: IAKM-2: IAK Router The IAO/NSO will en Keys will be changed MD5 is a public key e managed properly, th NETWORK INFRAS* ###Checks###	M-3 sure there are written procedures every six months. encryption algorithm which uses they could be intercepted by unaurons.	Target(s): Category: s for MD5 key the exchange ithorized user	Router 12.9 - Documenta y management to ir e of encryption keys rs and used to brea MENTATION GUID	nclude: key e s across a ne k the encryp	etwork link. If	these keys are	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	All Routers IAKM-1: IAKM-2: IAK Router The IAO/NSO will en Keys will be changed MD5 is a public key e managed properly, th NETWORK INFRAS* ###Checks###	Sure there are written procedures every six months. Sencryption algorithm which uses to ley could be intercepted by unauton the second of the	Target(s): Category: s for MD5 key the exchange ithorized user	Router 12.9 - Documenta y management to ir e of encryption keys rs and used to brea MENTATION GUID	nclude: key e s across a ne k the encryp	etwork link. If	these keys are	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	All Routers IAKM-1: IAKM-2: IAK Router The IAO/NSO will en Keys will be changed MD5 is a public key e managed properly, th NETWORK INFRAS: ###Checks### NET MD5 Key Manae ###Fixes### NET MD5 Key Manae	Sure there are written procedures every six months. Sencryption algorithm which uses to ley could be intercepted by unauton the country technical section in the country technical section is section in the country technical section in the country technical section is section in the country technical section in the country technical section is section in the country technical section in the country technical section is section in the country technical section in the country technical section is section in the country technical section in the country technical section is section in the country technical section in the country technical section is section in the country technical section in the country technical section is section in the country technical section in the country technical section is section in the country technical section in the country technical section is section in the country technical section in the country technical section is section in the country technical section in the country technical section is section in the country technical section in the country technical section is section in the country technical section in the country technical section is section in the country technical section in the country technical section in the country technical section is section in the cou	Target(s): Category: s for MD5 key the exchange ithorized user IICAL IMPLEN	Router 12.9 - Documenta y management to in e of encryption keys rs and used to brea MENTATION GUID 6.	nclude: key es across a neak the encryp	etwork link. If the link is a light of the li	these keys are m.	not
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	All Routers IAKM-1: IAKM-2: IAK Router The IAO/NSO will en Keys will be changed MD5 is a public key of managed properly, th NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET MD5 Key Manan ###Fixes## NET MD5 Key Manan network. Areas of managed	sure there are written procedures every six months. encryption algorithm which uses they could be intercepted by unautoric record by the second because the second be	Target(s): Category: s for MD5 key the exchange thorized user IICAL IMPLEN on procedures at written procedure key excha	Router 12.9 - Documenta y management to in e of encryption keys rs and used to brea MENTATION GUID 6.	nclude: key e s across a ne k the encryp DE	etwork link. If tion algorithr coverall key ma storage and I	these keys are m.	not

NE I 0425	CAT: 1	MD5 Key Litetime expiration is set to never expire					
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router					
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 4.7 - Routers					
Condition(s):	Router						
Vulnerability		sure the lifetime of a MD5 Key expiration is set to never expire. The lifetime of the MD5 key will be configured as entication, if supported by the current approved router software version.					
	Note: Only Enhance	d Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP), and Routing Information Protocol (RIP) Version 2 use key chains.					
	This check is in place to ensure keys do not expire creating a DOS due to adjacencies being dropped and routes being aged out. The recommendation is to use two rotating six month keys with a third key set as infinite lifetime. The lifetime key should be changed 7 days after the rotating keys have expired and redefined.						
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE					
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###						
	IOS Procedure: Refe	erence the CISCO router checklist procedure guide.					
	JUNOS Procedure:	This is NA for Juniper routers.					
	###Fixes###						
	routes being aged o	This check is in place to ensure keys do not expire creating a DOS due to adjacencies being dropped and ut. The recommendation is to use two rotating six month keys with a third key set as infinite lifetime. The lifetime led 7 days after the rotating keys have expired and redefined.					
OPE	N: NO	T A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:					
Notes:							
Notes:							
Notes:							
	CAT: 2	Authentication server used to gain access					
		Authentication server used to gain access Target(s): Router					
NET0430							
NET0430 Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router					
NET0430 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	All Routers	Target(s): Router					
NET0430 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability	All Routers Router The IAO/NSO will en Without TACACS+ a	Target(s): Router Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services					
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	All Routers Router The IAO/NSO will et Without TACACS+ a compromised, large	Target(s): Router Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services sure an authentication server is used to gain administrative access to all routers. and AAA, unauthorized users may gain access and possibly control of the routers. If the router network is					
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	All Routers Router The IAO/NSO will et Without TACACS+ a compromised, large NETWORK INFRAS	Target(s): Router Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services sure an authentication server is used to gain administrative access to all routers. and AAA, unauthorized users may gain access and possibly control of the routers. If the router network is portions of the network could be incapacitated with only a few commands.					
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers Router The IAO/NSO will end Without TACACS+ accompromised, large NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks###	Target(s): Router Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services sure an authentication server is used to gain administrative access to all routers. and AAA, unauthorized users may gain access and possibly control of the routers. If the router network is portions of the network could be incapacitated with only a few commands.					
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers Router The IAO/NSO will end Without TACACS+ accompromised, large NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks###	Target(s): Router Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services sure an authentication server is used to gain administrative access to all routers. and AAA, unauthorized users may gain access and possibly control of the routers. If the router network is portions of the network could be incapacitated with only a few commands. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE					
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers Router The IAO/NSO will et Without TACACS+ a compromised, large NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET Authentication ###Fixes### NET Authentication The router administr	Target(s): Router Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services sure an authentication server is used to gain administrative access to all routers. and AAA, unauthorized users may gain access and possibly control of the routers. If the router network is portions of the network could be incapacitated with only a few commands. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE					
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers Router The IAO/NSO will et Without TACACS+ a compromised, large NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET Authentication ###Fixes### NET Authentication The router administr that the site uses R/	Target(s): Router Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services sure an authentication server is used to gain administrative access to all routers. and AAA, unauthorized users may gain access and possibly control of the routers. If the router network is portions of the network could be incapacitated with only a few commands. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Access: Procedure: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide. Access: The router administrator will configure the TACACS+ server with standard accounts and user passwords. ator will ensure that standard accounts are not created directly on the router. The router administrator will ensure					

NET0440	CAT: 2	Emergency accounts limited to one.					
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router					
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 1.3 - Identity Management					
Condition(s):	Router						
Vulnerability		ure when an authentication server is used for administrative access to the router, only one account is defined r use in an emergency (i.e., authentication server or connection to the server is down).					
	database for use in ar	Authentication for administrative access to the router is required at all times. A single account can be created on the routers local database for use in an emergency such as when the authentication server is down or connectivity between the router and the authentication server is not operable.					
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE					
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###						
		unt: IOS Procedure: Review the running configuration and verify that only one local account has been defined. xxxxxx password 7 xxxxxxxxxxx					
	Junos Procedure: Ref	erence the Juniper router checklist procedure guide.					
	###Fixes###						
	NET Emergency Accordance a secured manner.	unt: Insure that only one local account has been defined on the router and store the username and password in					
OPE	N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:					
Notes:							

NET0460	CAT: 1	Group accounts or user accounts without passwords
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router
8500.2 IA Control:	IAIA-1: IAIA-2	Category: 1.3 - Identity Management
Condition(s):	Router	
Vulnerability	The router administra	tor will ensure each user has their own account to access the router with username and password.
		n user accounts, one level of complexity is removed from gaining access to the routers. If a default userid has not uessed by an attacker, the network could be easily compromised as the only remaining step would be to crack the
		nts on any router is strictly prohibited. If these group accounts are not changed when someone leaves the group, sibly gain control of the router. Having group accounts does not allow for proper auditing of who is accessing or it.
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
		: Review router configuration for local accounts defined to router. If an authentication server is being used, nts with access to the routers.
	###Fixes###	
	NET Group Accounts	: The router administrator will ensure that all user accounts without passwords are removed.
		tor will ensure that individual user accounts are created for each authorized router administrator. The IAO will
	ensure that any grou	o or duplicate account will be removed.
ODE	N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
UPE		
Notes:		
	CAT: 2	Assign lowest privilege level to user accounts.
Notes:	CAT: 2	Assign lowest privilege level to user accounts.
Notes:	CAT: 2	
Notes: NET0465 Router Type:	CAT: 2 All Routers ECSC-1	Assign lowest privilege level to user accounts. Target(s): Router
Notes: NET0465 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	CAT: 2 All Routers ECSC-1 Router	Assign lowest privilege level to user accounts. Target(s): Router
Notes: NET0465 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability	CAT: 2 All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administra By not restricting router	Assign lowest privilege level to user accounts. Target(s): Router Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege tor will ensure all user accounts are assigned the lowest privilege level that allows them to perform their duties. er administrators to their proper privilege levels, access to restricted functions may be allowed before they are denough to use those functions. Network disruptions or outages could be caused by mistakes made by
Notes: NET0465 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	CAT: 2 All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administra By not restricting router trained or experience inexperienced administration.	Assign lowest privilege level to user accounts. Target(s): Router Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege tor will ensure all user accounts are assigned the lowest privilege level that allows them to perform their duties. er administrators to their proper privilege levels, access to restricted functions may be allowed before they are denough to use those functions. Network disruptions or outages could be caused by mistakes made by
Notes: NET0465 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	CAT: 2 All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administra By not restricting router trained or experience inexperienced administration.	Assign lowest privilege level to user accounts. Target(s): Router Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege tor will ensure all user accounts are assigned the lowest privilege level that allows them to perform their duties. er administrators to their proper privilege levels, access to restricted functions may be allowed before they are d enough to use those functions. Network disruptions or outages could be caused by mistakes made by strators.
Notes: NET0465 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	CAT: 2 All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administra By not restricting router trained or experienced adminion NETWORK INFRAS: ###Checks###	Assign lowest privilege level to user accounts. Target(s): Router Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege tor will ensure all user accounts are assigned the lowest privilege level that allows them to perform their duties. er administrators to their proper privilege levels, access to restricted functions may be allowed before they are d enough to use those functions. Network disruptions or outages could be caused by mistakes made by strators.
Notes: NET0465 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	CAT: 2 All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administra By not restricting router trained or experienced adminion NETWORK INFRAS: ###Checks###	Assign lowest privilege level to user accounts. Target(s): Router Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege Itor will ensure all user accounts are assigned the lowest privilege level that allows them to perform their duties. Ber administrators to their proper privilege levels, access to restricted functions may be allowed before they are denough to use those functions. Network disruptions or outages could be caused by mistakes made by strators. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Notes: NET0465 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	CAT: 2 All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administra By not restricting routerained or experienced inexperienced admin NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET Lowest Privileged ###Fixes### NET Lowest Privileged	Assign lowest privilege level to user accounts. Target(s): Router Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege Itor will ensure all user accounts are assigned the lowest privilege level that allows them to perform their duties. Ber administrators to their proper privilege levels, access to restricted functions may be allowed before they are denough to use those functions. Network disruptions or outages could be caused by mistakes made by strators. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Notes: NET0465 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	CAT: 2 All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administra By not restricting router trained or experienced admin NETWORK INFRAS: ###Checks### NET Lowest Privileged ###Fixes### NET Lowest Privileged access to only the privile access to only the privile access to a few users.	Assign lowest privilege level to user accounts. Target(s): Router Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege Itor will ensure all user accounts are assigned the lowest privilege level that allows them to perform their duties. Ber administrators to their proper privilege levels, access to restricted functions may be allowed before they are denough to use those functions. Network disruptions or outages could be caused by mistakes made by strators. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Be Level: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide.
NET0465 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	CAT: 2 All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administra By not restricting router trained or experienced admin NETWORK INFRAS: ###Checks### NET Lowest Privileged ###Fixes### NET Lowest Privileged access to only the privile access to only the privile access to a few users.	Assign lowest privilege level to user accounts. Target(s): Router Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege Itor will ensure all user accounts are assigned the lowest privilege level that allows them to perform their duties. Iter administrators to their proper privilege levels, access to restricted functions may be allowed before they are denough to use those functions. Network disruptions or outages could be caused by mistakes made by strators. ITRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE PLevel: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide. PLevel: The router administrator will assign router accounts with the least privilege rule. Each user will have vileges they require to perform their respective duties. Access to the highest privilege levels should be restricted

NET0470	CAT: 2	Unnecessary or unauthorized router accounts exist.
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 1.3 - Identity Management
Condition(s):	Router	
Vulnerability	The router administra	ator will immediately remove accounts from the authentication server or router that are no longer required.
		y or unauthorized accounts may allow for them to be compromised by unauthorized users who could then gain full Denial of service, interception of sensitive information or other destructive actions could then take place.
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
		sistration: Verify that the site is in compliance by reviewing site's responsibilities list and reconcile this list with ed locally or in the authentication server.
	###Fixes###	
		istration: The administrator will ensure that procedures are in place to enforce proper account administration. The
		sure that any account that is no longer needed will be disabled or removed from the system.
OPE	N: NO	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		
NET0580	CAT: 3	Password required on the JUNOS diagnostic port.
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router
8500.2 IA Control:	IAIA-1: IAIA-2	Category: 1.3 - Identity Management
Condition(s):		
•		ator will ensure a password is required to gain access to the router's diagnostics port.
Vulnerability Discussion:	If unauthorized users	gain access to the routers diagnostic port, it is possible to disrupt service.
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
	NET JUNOS Diagno	stic Port: IOS Procedure: N/A A Cisco router does not have a diagnostics port.
	similar to the followin [edit system] diag-port-authenticat	·
	###Fixes###	
	NET JUNOS Diagno	stic Port: The router administrator will ensure that a password is required to access the routers diagnostic port.
OPE	N: NO	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		

NET0590	CAT: 3	Enable secret passwords are not unique.
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router
8500.2 IA Control:	IAIA-1: IAIA-2	Category: 1.3 - Identity Management
Condition(s):	Router	
Vulnerability	The router administra	tor will ensure the enable secret password does not match any other username password, enable password, or ret password.
	is terminated or leave on other routers. This	e secret passwords on each router, the chance that a password will be compromised is increased. If an employee es employment for another reason, if the password they are familiar with is changed on one router, it may still exist may lead to an increased ability to compromise the remaining routers. Denial of service, interception of sensitive destructive actions could take place.
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
	NET Enable Secret U	Inique: IOS Procedure: Interview the router administrators to see if this is being enforced on all Cisco routers.
	JUNOS Procedure: 1 edit or configuration	his is NA for Juniper routers as there is no enable mode passwords—that is, there is no password prompt to enter mode.
	###Fixes###	
	NET Enable Secret Uothers.	Inique: The router administrator will configure each router with a unique enable secret password and remove all
OPE	N: NO1	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		
NOIGS.		
NET0600	CAT: 2	Passwords are viewable when displaying the router
NET0600 Router Type:		Passwords are viewable when displaying the router Target(s): Router
	All Routers	· · · ·
Router Type:	All Routers ECSC-1	Target(s): Router
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administra	Target(s): Router
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administrative used for the enable roused for the e	Target(s): Router Category: 1.6 - Documentation and Storage ator will ensure passwords are not viewable when displaying the router configuration. Type 5 encryption must be
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administrates used for the enable of the enabl	Target(s): Router Category: 1.6 - Documentation and Storage stor will ensure passwords are not viewable when displaying the router configuration. Type 5 encryption must be node password (i.e., enable secret password). Displaying the router configuration. Type 5 encryption must be node password (i.e., enable secret password). Displaying the router configuration. Type 5 encryption must be node password (i.e., enable secret password).
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administrates used for the enable of the enabl	Target(s): Router Category: 1.6 - Documentation and Storage ator will ensure passwords are not viewable when displaying the router configuration. Type 5 encryption must be node password (i.e., enable secret password). O computer systems are launched from within the network by unsatisfied or disgruntled employees, therefore, it is uter passwords are encrypted so they cannot be intercepted by viewing the console. If the router network is arge parts of the network could be incapacitated with only a few commands.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administrate used for the enable of the enable	Target(s): Router Category: 1.6 - Documentation and Storage attor will ensure passwords are not viewable when displaying the router configuration. Type 5 encryption must be node password (i.e., enable secret password). Display computer systems are launched from within the network by unsatisfied or disgruntled employees, therefore, it is atter passwords are encrypted so they cannot be intercepted by viewing the console. If the router network is arge parts of the network could be incapacitated with only a few commands. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Den: IOS Procedure: Examine all Cisco router configurations to determine if the global command service password-
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administrate used for the enable of the enable	Target(s): Router Category: 1.6 - Documentation and Storage attor will ensure passwords are not viewable when displaying the router configuration. Type 5 encryption must be node password (i.e., enable secret password). Display computer systems are launched from within the network by unsatisfied or disgruntled employees, therefore, it is atter passwords are encrypted so they cannot be intercepted by viewing the console. If the router network is arge parts of the network could be incapacitated with only a few commands. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Den: IOS Procedure: Examine all Cisco router configurations to determine if the global command service password-
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administrate used for the enable of the enable	Target(s): Router Category: 1.6 - Documentation and Storage ator will ensure passwords are not viewable when displaying the router configuration. Type 5 encryption must be node password (i.e., enable secret password). Display computer systems are launched from within the network by unsatisfied or disgruntled employees, therefore, it is uter passwords are encrypted so they cannot be intercepted by viewing the console. If the router network is arge parts of the network could be incapacitated with only a few commands. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE On: IOS Procedure: Examine all Cisco router configurations to determine if the global command service password-
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administrates of for the enable of the enable	Target(s): Router Category: 1.6 - Documentation and Storage ator will ensure passwords are not viewable when displaying the router configuration. Type 5 encryption must be node password (i.e., enable secret password). Display computer systems are launched from within the network by unsatisfied or disgruntled employees, therefore, it is uter passwords are encrypted so they cannot be intercepted by viewing the console. If the router network is arge parts of the network could be incapacitated with only a few commands. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE On: IOS Procedure: Examine all Cisco router configurations to determine if the global command service password-
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administrative used for the enable of the enab	Target(s): Router Category: 1.6 - Documentation and Storage stor will ensure passwords are not viewable when displaying the router configuration. Type 5 encryption must be node password (i.e., enable secret password). Documputer systems are launched from within the network by unsatisfied or disgruntled employees, therefore, it is uter passwords are encrypted so they cannot be intercepted by viewing the console. If the router network is arge parts of the network could be incapacitated with only a few commands. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Don: IOS Procedure: Examine all Cisco router configurations to determine if the global command service password— For JUNOS, all passwords are always shown as encrypted; hence, this would never be a finding. Don: The router administrator will configure each router using the service password encryption option. Service
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administrative used for the enable of the enab	Target(s): Router Category: 1.6 - Documentation and Storage attor will ensure passwords are not viewable when displaying the router configuration. Type 5 encryption must be node password (i.e., enable secret password). Computer systems are launched from within the network by unsatisfied or disgruntled employees, therefore, it is iter passwords are encrypted so they cannot be intercepted by viewing the console. If the router network is arge parts of the network could be incapacitated with only a few commands. FRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Don: IOS Procedure: Examine all Cisco router configurations to determine if the global command service password— For JUNOS, all passwords are always shown as encrypted; hence, this would never be a finding. Don: The router administrator will configure each router using the service password encryption option. Service is the required global config mode command.

NE10630	CA1: 3	Device management is not using a OOB network.
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 4.7 - Routers
Condition(s):	Router	
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will en	sure route management utilizes the OOB or direct connection method for communications device management.
		I point of view, providing Out-Of-Band (OOB) management of network systems is the best first step in any y. No production traffic resides on an out-of-band network.
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
	NET OOB Managem	ent: Interview the IAO/NSO to determine if the site is compliant with this requirement.
	###Fixes###	
	connection method is TACACS+ server ins authenticated access	ent: The network administrator will manage devices through out-of-band or direct connection. If the direct impractical, the dial-up method is the next best alternative. The dial-up method will utilize secure dial-up into a ide the enclave via an encryption utility. The network administrator will configure the routers to ensure control, strong two-factor authentication, encryption of the management session and audit logs are all being coess scheme, when out of band (e.g., dial-up) management is necessary.
OPE	N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		

		Two-factor authentication, encryption required.
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 1.1 - Passwords
Condition(s):	Router	
Vulnerability		authorized network administrator is the only one who can access the device, the IAO/NSO will ensure OOB ollowing security restrictions:
		ication (e.g., Secure ID, DOD PKI) agement session (FIPS 140-2 validated encryption)
	of the management s	-band management implemented with authenticated access controls, strong two-factor authentication, encryption ession and audit logs, unauthorized users may gain access to network managed devices compromised, large ould be incapacitated with only a few commands.
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
		ntication: First review the device configuration to ensure that an authentication server is being used. Then verify tication method has been implemented.
	###Fixes###	
	with all security patch	entication: The router administrator will configure the router to utilize the most currently supported version of SSH es applied. The network administrator will configure the routers to ensure authenticated access control, strong two-encryption of the management session and audit logs are all being incorporated in the access scheme.
OPE	N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		

NET0645	CAT: 1	Routers are not password protected for out-of-band
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router
8500.2 IA Control:	IAIA-1: IAIA-2	Category: 1.3 - Identity Management
Condition(s):	Router	
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will en	sure that all OOB management connections to the router require passwords.
		th weak password schemes or no password at all, provide the opportunity for anyone to crack the password or vice and cause network, device, or information damage or denial of service.
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
	NET OOB PSW Prote following: login authentication a exec-timeout 10 0 transport input ssh	ected: IOS Procedure: The console port and the vty ports used by the OOBM network should look similar to the dmin_only
	JUNOS Procedure: A never be a finding.	ny access to a Juniper router requires a login. You can not use CLI unless you are logged in; hence, this will
	###Fixes###	
	NET OOB PSW Prot	ected: The site will ensure that all out-of-band management connections to the router have passwords.
OPE	:м- □ мот	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
NET0650	CAT: 2	Consolo port is not configured to timpout 10 min
	CAT: 2	Console port is not configured to timeout-10 min
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router
8500.2 IA Control:	All Routers ECSC-1	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	All Routers ECSC-1 Router	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administra Routers have multiple	Target(s): Router
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administra Routers have multiple session to fifteen min	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers tor will ensure the router console port is configured to time out after 10 minutes or less of inactivity. a areas of configuration. The more critical the area, the tighter the control should be. Setting the timeout of the
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administra Routers have multiple session to fifteen min	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers tor will ensure the router console port is configured to time out after 10 minutes or less of inactivity. a areas of configuration. The more critical the area, the tighter the control should be. Setting the timeout of the utes or less increases the level of protection afforded critical routers.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administrate Routers have multiple session to fifteen min NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET OOB Timeout:	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers tor will ensure the router console port is configured to time out after 10 minutes or less of inactivity. a areas of configuration. The more critical the area, the tighter the control should be. Setting the timeout of the utes or less increases the level of protection afforded critical routers.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administrate Routers have multiple session to fifteen mir NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET OOB Timeout: minutes and may not	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers tor will ensure the router console port is configured to time out after 10 minutes or less of inactivity. e areas of configuration. The more critical the area, the tighter the control should be. Setting the timeout of the utes or less increases the level of protection afforded critical routers. RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE OS Procedure: The Con port should contain the following command: exec-timeout 10 0 Note: The default is 10
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administrate Routers have multiple session to fifteen mir NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET OOB Timeout: minutes and may not	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers tor will ensure the router console port is configured to time out after 10 minutes or less of inactivity. e areas of configuration. The more critical the area, the tighter the control should be. Setting the timeout of the utes or less increases the level of protection afforded critical routers. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE OS Procedure: The Con port should contain the following command: exec-timeout 10 0 Note: The default is 10 appear in the display of the configuration.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administrate Routers have multiple session to fifteen min NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET OOB Timeout: minutes and may not Junos Procedure: Ref	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers tor will ensure the router console port is configured to time out after 10 minutes or less of inactivity. e areas of configuration. The more critical the area, the tighter the control should be. Setting the timeout of the utes or less increases the level of protection afforded critical routers. RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE OS Procedure: The Con port should contain the following command: exec-timeout 10 0 Note: The default is 10 appear in the display of the configuration. ference the Juniper router checklist procedure guide. The network administrator will ensure that the timeout for unattended console port is set for no longer than 10
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administrate Routers have multiple session to fifteen min NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET OOB Timeout: minutes and may not Junos Procedure: Reference with the service with the execution of the service with the service with the service results and may not service with the service with the service results and may not service with the service results and may not service with the service results and may not service with the service results and	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers tor will ensure the router console port is configured to time out after 10 minutes or less of inactivity. e areas of configuration. The more critical the area, the tighter the control should be. Setting the timeout of the utes or less increases the level of protection afforded critical routers. RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE OS Procedure: The Con port should contain the following command: exec-timeout 10 0 Note: The default is 10 appear in the display of the configuration. ference the Juniper router checklist procedure guide. The network administrator will ensure that the timeout for unattended console port is set for no longer than 10

NET0652	CAT: 2	Modems are connected to the console or aux port
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 4.7 - Routers
Condition(s):	Router	
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ens	ure modems are not connected to the console or auxiliary ports.
		ia a modem is potentially very risky. If an intruder were to gain access to the router via a modem, the potential for ks, interception of sensitive information, and other destructive actions is greatly increased.
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
	NET Modems on Mgt	Ports: Physically inspect any local routers to ensure modems are not connected.
	###Fixes###	
	NET Modems on MG1	Γ Ports: Modems are connected to routers' auxiliary or console port.
	The router administrat emergency maintenar	for will ensure that all modems connected to the router are disconnected. Modems should only be connected for nee.
OPE	N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		

CAT: 3	Ensure that the router's auxiliary port is disable
All Routers	Target(s): Router
ECSC-1	Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege
Router	
The router administrat	or will ensure that the router's auxiliary port is disabled.
be disabled. Access to	ort is typically used for remote administration via a modem. This, however, is seldom used and should therefore of the router via a modem is potentially very risky. If an intruder were to gain access to the router via a modem, the service attacks, interception of sensitive information, and other destructive actions is greatly increased.
NETWORK INFRASTI	RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
###Checks###	
	d: IOS Procedure: View the router's configuration to ensure that the auxiliary port is disabled with a configuration :
line aux 0 no exec transport input none	
Junos Procedure: Refe	erence the Juniper router checklist procedure guide.
###Fixes###	
NET Aux Ports Disable	ed: Auxiliary ports are not disabled on the router.
The router administrat	or will disable the auxiliary ports on all routers by using the following router commands:
line aux 0 no exec exec-timeout 0 5 transport input none.	
N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administrate The routers auxiliary p be disabled. Access to potential for denial of s NETWORK INFRASTE ###Checks## NET Aux Port Disables similar to the following line aux 0 no exec transport input none Junos Procedure: Refe ###Fixes### NET Aux Ports Disables The router administrate line aux 0 no exec exec-timeout 0 5 transport input none.

NET0664	CAT: 2	Use of in-band management is not limited.
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 4.7 - Routers
Condition(s):	Router	
Vulnerability		trator will limit the use of in-band management to situations where the use of OOB management would hinder ents or when emergency situations arise. IAO/NSO will approve the use of in-band management on a case-bysis.
	out-of-band manager	ommunications used for administrative access to network components is limited to emergency situations or where ment would hinder daily operational requirements. In-band management introduces the risk of an attacker gaining k internally or even externally.
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
	NET Inband Mgt not	Limited: Interview the IAO/NSO for compliance. Ask to see documentation.
	###Fixes###	•
		Limited: Use out-of-band management.
OPE	in: Not	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		
NETOCCE	CAT: 1	
NET0665	OAT. I	in-band management connections require passwords
Router Type:		Target(s): Router
	All Routers	·
Router Type:	All Routers ECSC-1	Target(s): Router
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	All Routers ECSC-1 Router	Target(s): Router
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will en	Target(s): Router Category: 1.3 - Identity Management
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will en Devices protected wi gain access to the de	Target(s): Router Category: 1.3 - Identity Management sure that all in-band management connections to the router require passwords. th weak password schemes or no password at all, provide the opportunity for anyone to crack the password or
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will en Devices protected wi gain access to the de	Target(s): Router Category: 1.3 - Identity Management sure that all in-band management connections to the router require passwords. th weak password schemes or no password at all, provide the opportunity for anyone to crack the password or evice and cause network, device, or information damage or denial of service.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will en Devices protected wigain access to the de NETWORK INFRAS: ###Checks### NET In-band PSW P	Target(s): Router Category: 1.3 - Identity Management sure that all in-band management connections to the router require passwords. th weak password schemes or no password at all, provide the opportunity for anyone to crack the password or evice and cause network, device, or information damage or denial of service.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will en Devices protected wigain access to the de NETWORK INFRAS: ###Checks### NET In-band PSW P	Target(s): Router Category: 1.3 - Identity Management sure that all in-band management connections to the router require passwords. th weak password schemes or no password at all, provide the opportunity for anyone to crack the password or evice and cause network, device, or information damage or denial of service. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE rotected: IOS Procedure: Review each router's configuration to ensure that the VTY ports require a login prompt. ould look similar to the following:
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will end Devices protected with gain access to the defended of the configuration should be a configuration and the configuration and th	Target(s): Router Category: 1.3 - Identity Management sure that all in-band management connections to the router require passwords. th weak password schemes or no password at all, provide the opportunity for anyone to crack the password or evice and cause network, device, or information damage or denial of service. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE rotected: IOS Procedure: Review each router's configuration to ensure that the VTY ports require a login prompt. ould look similar to the following:
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will end Devices protected with gain access to the defended of the configuration should be a configuration and the configuration and th	Target(s): Router Category: 1.3 - Identity Management sure that all in-band management connections to the router require passwords. th weak password schemes or no password at all, provide the opportunity for anyone to crack the password or evice and cause network, device, or information damage or denial of service. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE rotected: IOS Procedure: Review each router's configuration to ensure that the VTY ports require a login prompt. ould look similar to the following:
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will en Devices protected wigain access to the de NETWORK INFRAS: ###Checks### NET In-band PSW P The configuration should be a configuration and the con	Target(s): Router Category: 1.3 - Identity Management sure that all in-band management connections to the router require passwords. th weak password schemes or no password at all, provide the opportunity for anyone to crack the password or evice and cause network, device, or information damage or denial of service. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE rotected: IOS Procedure: Review each router's configuration to ensure that the VTY ports require a login prompt. ould look similar to the following:
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will en Devices protected wi gain access to the de NETWORK INFRAS: ###Checks### NET In-band PSW P The configuration she line vty 0 4 login authentication a exec-timeout 10 0 transport input ssh Junos Procedure: Re ###Fixes### NET In-band PSW P	Target(s): Router Category: 1.3 - Identity Management sure that all in-band management connections to the router require passwords. th weak password schemes or no password at all, provide the opportunity for anyone to crack the password or evice and cause network, device, or information damage or denial of service. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE rotected: IOS Procedure: Review each router's configuration to ensure that the VTY ports require a login prompt. pull look similar to the following: admin_only eference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will en Devices protected wi gain access to the de NETWORK INFRAS: ###Checks### NET In-band PSW P The configuration she line vty 0 4 login authentication a exec-timeout 10 0 transport input ssh Junos Procedure: Re ###Fixes### NET In-band PSW P	Target(s): Router Category: 1.3 - Identity Management sure that all in-band management connections to the router require passwords. th weak password schemes or no password at all, provide the opportunity for anyone to crack the password or evice and cause network, device, or information damage or denial of service. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE rotected: IOS Procedure: Review each router's configuration to ensure that the VTY ports require a login prompt. ould look similar to the following: admin_only eference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide. rotected: The site will ensure that all in-band management connections to the router require passwords.

NET0667	CAT: 2	Two-factor authentication, encryption required
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 1.1 - Passwords
Condition(s):	Router	
Vulnerability		authorized network administrator is the only one who can access the device, the IAO/NSO will ensure in-band following security restrictions:
	Encryption of manAuditing	tication (e.g., Secure ID, DOD PKI) agement session (FIPS 140-2 validated encryption) tication discussion; reference Section 3.4.3.1.
	management session	agement implemented with authenticated access controls, strong two-factor authentication, encryption of the n and audit logs, unauthorized users may gain access to network managed devices compromised, large parts of incapacitated with only a few commands.
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
		entication: First review the device configuration to ensure that an authentication server is being used. Then verify ntication method has been implemented.
	###Fixes###	
	with all security patch	entication: The router administrator will configure the router to utilize the most currently supported version of SSH nes applied. The network administrator will configure the routers to ensure authenticated access control, strong two-encryption of the management session and audit logs are all being incorporated in the access scheme.
OPE	EN: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		

NET0670	CAT: 2	In-band management is	allowed to the rou	iters from
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router	
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Categor	y: 4.7 - Routers	
Condition(s):	Router			
Vulnerability	The router administra internal network.	ator will ensure that the router only allows in	n-band management session	ns from authorized IP addresses from the
	segment, can acquire	on using VTY/telnet ports is inherently dang the router account and password informatial of service attacks, intercept sensitive in	tion. With this intercepted in	formation they could gain access to the
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMP	LEMENTATION GUIDE	
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###			
	NET In-band from Au	th IP Addr: Procedure: Reference the app	ropriate router checklist pro	cedure guide.
	###Fixes###			
		Addr: The router administrator will create to only authorized internal connections. T		
	access-list 3 permit 2 access-list 3 permit 2 access-list 3 deny any	15.17.34.0 0.0.0.255		
	line vty 0 4 access-class 3 in			
OPE	N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT R	EVIEWED:	NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		-	-	

NET0680	CAT: 2	FIPS 140-2 encryption required on In-band
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 4.7 - Routers
Condition(s):	Router	
Vulnerability	The router administrates as AES, 3DES, SSH	ator will ensure in-band management access to the router is secured using FIPS 140-2 validated encryption such , or SSL.
Vulnerability Discussion:	segment can acquire	on using VTY/telnet ports is inherently dangerous because anyone with a sniffer and access to the right LAN the router account and password information. With this intercepted information they could gain access to the nial of service attacks, intercept sensitive information, or perform other destructive actions.
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
	NET FIPS 140-2 req line vty 0 4 transport input ssh	uired: IOS Procedure: The configuration should look similar to the following:
	Junos Procedure: Re	eference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide.
	###Fixes###	
	NET FIPS 140-2 req	uired: The router administrator will ensure that only SSH connections are allowed to access VTY ports.
	transport input ssh.	otecting the vty ports as follows and the configuration should display something like the following: For routers that have limitations based on hardware, and can not support an IOS version that supports SSH, the command must be utilized.
	<u> </u>	
OPE	NO.	A FINDING: NOT PEVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
OPE	N: NO	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
OPE	EN: NO	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
-	EN: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
-	EN: NO	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
-	CAT: 2	Secure Shell timeout is not 60 seconds or less
Notes:	CAT: 2	
Notes:	CAT: 2	Secure Shell timeout is not 60 seconds or less
Notes: NET0681 Router Type:	CAT: 2 All Routers ECSC-1	Secure Shell timeout is not 60 seconds or less Target(s): Router
Notes: NET0681 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	CAT: 2 All Routers ECSC-1 Router	Secure Shell timeout is not 60 seconds or less Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will ensure SSH timeout value is set to 60 seconds or less, causing incomplete SSH connections to shut down
Notes: NET0681 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability	CAT: 2 All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administrafter 60 seconds or I	Secure Shell timeout is not 60 seconds or less Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will ensure SSH timeout value is set to 60 seconds or less, causing incomplete SSH connections to shut down
Notes: NET0681 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	CAT: 2 All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administrafter 60 seconds or I Reducing the broker expired session.	Secure Shell timeout is not 60 seconds or less Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will ensure SSH timeout value is set to 60 seconds or less, causing incomplete SSH connections to shut down ess.
Notes: NET0681 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	CAT: 2 All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administrafter 60 seconds or I Reducing the broker expired session.	Secure Shell timeout is not 60 seconds or less Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will ensure SSH timeout value is set to 60 seconds or less, causing incomplete SSH connections to shut down less. I telnet session expiration time to 60 seconds or less strengthens the router from being attacked by use of an
Notes: NET0681 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	CAT: 2 All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administrater 60 seconds or I Reducing the broker expired session. NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks###	Secure Shell timeout is not 60 seconds or less Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will ensure SSH timeout value is set to 60 seconds or less, causing incomplete SSH connections to shut down less. I telnet session expiration time to 60 seconds or less strengthens the router from being attacked by use of an
Notes: NET0681 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	CAT: 2 All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administrater 60 seconds or I Reducing the broker expired session. NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### IOS Procedure: Reference	Secure Shell timeout is not 60 seconds or less Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will ensure SSH timeout value is set to 60 seconds or less, causing incomplete SSH connections to shut down ess. I telnet session expiration time to 60 seconds or less strengthens the router from being attacked by use of an TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Notes: NET0681 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	CAT: 2 All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administrater 60 seconds or I Reducing the broker expired session. NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### IOS Procedure: Reference	Secure Shell timeout is not 60 seconds or less Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will ensure SSH timeout value is set to 60 seconds or less, causing incomplete SSH connections to shut down ess. Itelnet session expiration time to 60 seconds or less strengthens the router from being attacked by use of an TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Perence the CISCO router checklist procedure guide.
Notes: NET0681 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	CAT: 2 All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administrater 60 seconds or I Reducing the broker expired session. NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### IOS Procedure: Reference of the seconds of I JUNOS Procedure: The seconds of I ###Fixes###	Secure Shell timeout is not 60 seconds or less Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will ensure SSH timeout value is set to 60 seconds or less, causing incomplete SSH connections to shut down ess. Itelnet session expiration time to 60 seconds or less strengthens the router from being attacked by use of an TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Perence the CISCO router checklist procedure guide.
Notes: NET0681 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	CAT: 2 All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administrater 60 seconds or I Reducing the broker expired session. NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### IOS Procedure: Reference of the second of the secon	Secure Shell timeout is not 60 seconds or less Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will ensure SSH timeout value is set to 60 seconds or less, causing incomplete SSH connections to shut down ess. It telnet session expiration time to 60 seconds or less strengthens the router from being attacked by use of an TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Perence the CISCO router checklist procedure guide. This is NA for Juniper routers.
NET0681 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	CAT: 2 All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administrater 60 seconds or I Reducing the broker expired session. NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### IOS Procedure: Reference of the second of the secon	Secure Shell timeout is not 60 seconds or less Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will ensure SSH timeout value is set to 60 seconds or less, causing incomplete SSH connections to shut down ess. telnet session expiration time to 60 seconds or less strengthens the router from being attacked by use of an TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE erence the CISCO router checklist procedure guide. This is NA for Juniper routers.

NE 10682	CA1: 2	SSH login attempts value is greater than 3			
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router			
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1 Category: 4.7 - Routers				
Condition(s):	Router				
Vulnerability	The router administrator will ensure the maximum number of unsuccessful SSH login attempts is set to three, locking access to the router.				
Vulnerability Discussion:	Setting the authentication retry to 3 or less strengthens against a Brute Force attack.				
References:	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE				
Checks/Fixes:	/Fixes: ###Checks###				
	IOS Procedure: Reference the CISCO router checklist procedure guide.				
	JUNOS Procedure: This is NA for Juniper routers.				
	###Fixes###				
	NET SSH Login Atte	mpts: Implement Secure Shell Authentication retries.			
OPE		A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:			
		MATRICINOS MOTREVIEWES: MOTAL FLOADER			
Notes:					
NET0685	CAT: 2 In-band Mgt not configured to timeout in 10 min.				
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router			
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 4.7 - Routers			
Condition(s):	Router				
Vulnerability	The router administrator will ensure the timeout for in-band management access is set for no longer than 10 minutes.				
	Routers have multiple areas of configuration. The more critical the area, the tighter the control should be. Setting the timeout of the session to ten minutes or less increases the level of protection afforded critical routers.				
References:	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE				
Checks/Fixes:					
	NET In-band Timeout 10 min: IOS Procedure: The VTY ports should contain the following command: exec-timeout 10 0Note: The default is 10 minutes and may not appear in the display of the configuration.				
	Junos Procedure: Reference the Juniper router checklist procedure guide. ###Fixes###				
	NET In-band Timeoout 10 min: The network administrator will ensure that the timeout for unattended consoles and telnet ports for no longer than 10 minutes via the exec-timeout command.				
OPE	in: No	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:			
Notes:					

NE10690	CAT: 4	Logging of all in-band mar	agement access attempts		
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s):	Router		
8500.2 IA Control:	ECAT-1: ECAT-2	Category:	10.2 - Content Configuration		
Condition(s):	Router				
Vulnerability	The router administrator will configure the ACL that is bound to the VTY ports to log permitted and denied access attempts.				
	Audit logs are necessary to provide a trail of evidence in case the network is compromised. Without an audit trail that provides a when, where, who and how set of information, repeat offenders could continue attacks against the network indefinitely. With this information, the network administrator can devise ways to block the attack and possibly identify and prosecute the attacker.				
References:	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE				
Checks/Fixes:	necks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET In-band Logging: Procedure: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide. ###Fixes###				
	NET Inband Logging: The router administrator will add the log parameter to all access lists protecting the VTY ports. The router configuration file should display lines similar to the following:				
	access-list 3 permit tcp host x.x.x.x any eq 23 log access-list 3 deny any log				
ОРЕ	N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT RE	VIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:		
Notes:					

NET0700	CAT: 2	Minimum operating system release level		
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router		
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege		
Condition(s):	Router			
Vulnerability	The router administrator will implement the latest stable operating system on each router IAW the current Network Infrastructure Security Checklist.			
	Cisco IOS Software releases based on versions 11.x and 12.0 contain multiple vulnerabilities as well as being less secure. A specific defect allows a limited number of SNMP objects to be viewed and modified without authorization using an undocumented ILMI community strings.			
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE		
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###			
		S Procedure: Have the router administrator execute the show version command on all of the Cisco routers to d IOS version is at 12.3 or later. Software Major Release 12.3 was posted to CCO May 19, 2003.		
	routers to verify that t	operational mode, have the router administrator execute the show version brief command on all of the Juniper the installed JUNOS version is at 6.4 or later on M and T series and 5.3.2 on E series. This command will show as the kernel, packet forwarding engine, routing, and crypto. Validate that all software components are at the		
	###Fixes###			
	NET OS Current: La	er IOS Software releases contain vulnerabilities which may not have been addressed in current versions.		
	Operating Systems a	re not IAW with Network Infrastructure Security Checklist		
	Update Operating Sy	stems on all routers.		
OPE	N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:		
Notes:				

NET0710	CAT: 3	The Cisco discovery protocol (CDP) is not disabled
Router Type:	Premise Routers	Target(s): Router
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege
Condition(s):	Router	
Vulnerability	The router administra	ator will ensure CDP is disabled on all external interfaces on Cisco premise routers.
	The Cisco Discovery considered deleterio	Protocol is a proprietary protocol that CISCO routers use to identify each other on a LAN segment and is us to security.
		TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
	###Checks###	
		nly: Review all Cisco router configurations to ensure that no cdp run is included in the global configuration or no d for each active external interface.
	###Fixes###	
	NET CDP Internal O external interface.	nly: Ensure that no cdp run is included in the global configuration or no cdp enable is included for each active
OPE	N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		
NET0720	CAT: 3	TCP and UDP small server services are not disabled
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege
Condition(s):	Router	
Vulnerability	The router administra	ator will ensure TCP & UDP small servers are disabled.
		cols include services (chargen, echo, etc.) that the routers can support, however, they are not required for rvices have been used by attackers to cause network denial of service attacks.
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
	NET TCP/UDP small service tcp-small-ser	-servers: IOS Procedure: Review all Cisco router configurations to verify that service udp-small-servers and vers are not found.
		UDP small servers are enabled by default on Cisco IOS Software Version 11.2 and earlier. They are disabled by Software Versions 11.3 and later.
	JUNOS Procedure:	JUNOS does not support the echo, chargen, discard or daytime services; hence, this will never be a finding.
	###Fixes###	
	commands: no servi	-servers: The router administrator will change the router configuration files to include the following CISCO ce tcp-small-servers and no service udp-small-servers, for each router running an IOS version prior to 12.0. This is ersions 12.0 and later (I.E., these commands will not appear in the running configuration.)
OPE	N: NO	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		

NET0722	CAT: 3	Service Pad is enabled on the router.				
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router				
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 4.7 - Routers				
Condition(s):	Router					
Vulnerability	The router administra	ne router administrator will ensure PAD services are disabled.				
		isassembler (PAD) is a X.25 component seldom used. It collects the data transmissions from the terminals and X.25 data stream and vice versa. PAD acts like a multiplexer for the terminals. If enabled, it can leave your devise.				
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE				
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###					
	NET PAD Services:	IOS Procedure: Review all Cisco router configurations to verify that service pad is not found.				
	JUNOS Procedure:	n/a				
	###Fixes###					
	NET PAD Services:	The router administrator will change the router configuration files to include the following CISCO commands: no	n			
	service pad	The folior daminionate. Will sharige the folior configuration mode to module the folioring effect communities.				
OPE	N: NO	Γ A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:]			
Notes:						
NFT0724	CAT: 3	TCP Keen-Alives for Telnet Session must be enabled				
NET0724	CAT: 3	TCP Keep-Alives for Telnet Session must be enabled				
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control:	All Routers ECSC-1	•				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	All Routers ECSC-1 Router	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administra	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will ensure TCP Keep-Alives for Telnet Session are enabled.	y			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administration of the country of the coun	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will ensure TCP Keep-Alives for Telnet Session are enabled. alives on incoming connections can help guard against both malicious attacks and orphaned sessions caused because. Enabling the TCP keepalives causes the router to generate periodic keepalive messages, letting it detect a connections.				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administration of the country of the coun	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will ensure TCP Keep-Alives for Telnet Session are enabled. Alives on incoming connections can help guard against both malicious attacks and orphaned sessions caused be ness. Enabling the TCP keepalives causes the router to generate periodic keepalive messages, letting it detect a				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administration of the country of the coun	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will ensure TCP Keep-Alives for Telnet Session are enabled. alives on incoming connections can help guard against both malicious attacks and orphaned sessions caused because. Enabling the TCP keepalives causes the router to generate periodic keepalive messages, letting it detect a connections.				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administration of the router admin	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will ensure TCP Keep-Alives for Telnet Session are enabled. alives on incoming connections can help guard against both malicious attacks and orphaned sessions caused because. Enabling the TCP keepalives causes the router to generate periodic keepalive messages, letting it detect a connections.				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administration of the router admin	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will ensure TCP Keep-Alives for Telnet Session are enabled. Alives on incoming connections can help guard against both malicious attacks and orphaned sessions caused benes. Enabling the TCP keepalives causes the router to generate periodic keepalive messages, letting it detect a connections. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE as: IOS Procedure: Review all Cisco router configurations to verify that tcp-keepalives-in are enabled.				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administration Enabling TCP keeparemote system crash drop broken Telnet of NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET TCP Keep-alive	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will ensure TCP Keep-Alives for Telnet Session are enabled. Alives on incoming connections can help guard against both malicious attacks and orphaned sessions caused benes. Enabling the TCP keepalives causes the router to generate periodic keepalive messages, letting it detect a connections. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE as: IOS Procedure: Review all Cisco router configurations to verify that tcp-keepalives-in are enabled.				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administrate administrate and a control of the control o	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will ensure TCP Keep-Alives for Telnet Session are enabled. alives on incoming connections can help guard against both malicious attacks and orphaned sessions caused b nes. Enabling the TCP keepalives causes the router to generate periodic keepalive messages, letting it detect a connections. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE es: IOS Procedure: Review all Cisco router configurations to verify that tcp-keepalives-in are enabled. n/a.	nd			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administration of the router admin	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will ensure TCP Keep-Alives for Telnet Session are enabled. alives on incoming connections can help guard against both malicious attacks and orphaned sessions caused b nes. Enabling the TCP keepalives causes the router to generate periodic keepalive messages, letting it detect a connections. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE es: IOS Procedure: Review all Cisco router configurations to verify that tcp-keepalives-in are enabled. n/a.	nd			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administration of the router admin	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will ensure TCP Keep-Alives for Telnet Session are enabled. alives on incoming connections can help guard against both malicious attacks and orphaned sessions caused be ness. Enabling the TCP keepalives causes the router to generate periodic keepalive messages, letting it detect a connections. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE es: IOS Procedure: Review all Cisco router configurations to verify that tcp-keepalives-in are enabled. n/a. es: The router administrator will change the router configuration files to include the following CISCO commands as in	nd			

NET0726	CAT: 3	Identification support must be disabled.
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 4.7 - Routers
Condition(s):	Router	
Vulnerability	The router administr	rator will ensure identification support is disabled.
	of a client initiating a on a host, issue a si	rt allows you to query a TCP port for identification. This feature enables an unsecured protocol to report the identity a TCP connection and a host responding to the connection. With identification support, you can connect a TCP port imple text string to request information, and receive a simple text-string reply. This is another mechanism to learn nodel number, and software version being run.
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	STRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
	NET IDENT Support	t disabled: Review all Cisco router configurations to verify that identification support is disabled via no identd IOS Procedure: n/a.
	###Fixes###	
	NET IDENT Support	t Disabled: The router administrator will change the router configuration files to include the following CISCO td if its enabled.
ОРЕ	N: NO	T A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		
NET0728	CAT: 3	DHCP service is not disabled on all routers.
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router
8500.2 IA Control:		Category: 4.1 - Unneeded Ports, Protocols, and Services
Condition(s):	Router	
•		rator will ensure DHCP Services are disabled.
Vulnerability Discussion:		packet to the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) port it is possible to freeze the routers processing
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	STRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
	NET DHCP disabled DHCP is enabled by	d: IOS Procedure: Review all Cisco router configurations to verify that no service dhcp is found. Note: Service y default.
	JUNOS Procedure:	n/a
	###Fixes###	
	NET DHCP Disable service dhcp.	d: The router administrator will change the router configuration files to include the following CISCO commands: no
OPE	N: NO	T A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		

NET0730	CAT: 3	The finger service is not d	isabled on all ro	uters.
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s):	Router	
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category:	2.2 - Least Privilege	
Condition(s):	Router			
Vulnerability	The router administra	ator will ensure Finger is disabled.		
	service is not necess	ce supports the UNIX finger protocol, which is cary for generic users. If an attacker would fin cit classified DOD information.		
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLE	MENTATION GUIDE	
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###			
		l: IOS Procedure: Review all Cisco router conner and no service finger for earlier version, is		ne IOS command, no ip finger for IOS
	JUNOS Procedure: U	Inder the edit system services hierarchy, ento	er a show command to ver	ify that the finger command is not present.
	###Fixes###			
		l: The router administrator will change the roud later or no service finger command for IOS		clude the CISCO command no ip finger for
OPE	:м- 🔲 мот	A FINDING: NOT RE	VIEWED:	NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:				
NET0740	CAT: 2	HTTP, FTP, and BSD r-cor	nmands are not	disabled
		HTTP, FTP, and BSD r-cor		disabled
NET0740 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control:	All Routers	Target(s):	Router	disabled
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control:	All Routers ECSC-1	Target(s):		disabled
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	All Routers ECSC-1 Router	Target(s):	Router 2.2 - Least Privilege	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administra The additional service	Target(s): Category:	Router 2.2 - Least Privilege mmand servers are disable risk for an attack since the	ed. e router will listen for these services. In
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administra The additional service addition, these service	Target(s): Category: ator will ensure HTTP, FTP, and all BSD r colles that the router is enabled for increases the	Router 2.2 - Least Privilege mmand servers are disable e risk for an attack since the cker to gain access to the r	ed. e router will listen for these services. In
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administra The additional service addition, these service	Target(s): Category: ator will ensure HTTP, FTP, and all BSD r cor es that the router is enabled for increases the ces provide an unsecured method for an attac	Router 2.2 - Least Privilege mmand servers are disable e risk for an attack since the cker to gain access to the r	ed. e router will listen for these services. In
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administra The additional servic addition, these service NETWORK INFRAS: ###Checks###	Target(s): Category: ator will ensure HTTP, FTP, and all BSD r cor es that the router is enabled for increases the ces provide an unsecured method for an attac	Router 2.2 - Least Privilege mmand servers are disable e risk for an attack since the risker to gain access to the right.	ed. e router will listen for these services. In outer.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administra The additional service addition, these service additional service addition, these services addition, these services addition and the services additional services additional services and the services additional services and the services additional services and the services are services and the services and the services are services and the services and the services are services are services and the serv	Target(s): Category: ator will ensure HTTP, FTP, and all BSD r cor es that the router is enabled for increases the ses provide an unsecured method for an attace TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLE	Router 2.2 - Least Privilege mmand servers are disable e risk for an attack since the risker to gain access to the right.	ed. e router will listen for these services. In outer.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administra The additional servic addition, these servic NETWORK INFRAS: ###Checks### NET HTTP, FTP, and ###Fixes###	Target(s): Category: ator will ensure HTTP, FTP, and all BSD r cor es that the router is enabled for increases the ces provide an unsecured method for an attace TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLE	Router 2.2 - Least Privilege mmand servers are disable e risk for an attack since the cker to gain access to the right MENTATION GUIDE priate router checklist proc	ed. e router will listen for these services. In router. edure guide
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administra The additional servic addition, these servic NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET HTTP, FTP, and ###Fixes### NET HTTP, FTP, and http-server, for all rou	Target(s): Category: ator will ensure HTTP, FTP, and all BSD r cor es that the router is enabled for increases the ses provide an unsecured method for an attace TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLE	Router 2.2 - Least Privilege mmand servers are disable e risk for an attack since the cker to gain access to the right MENTATION GUIDE priate router checklist processing the router configuration	ed. e router will listen for these services. In router. edure guide n files to include the Cisco command, no ip
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administration of the additional service addition, these service addition, these service NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET HTTP, FTP, and ###Fixes### NET HTTP, FTP, and this will not appear in the server.	Target(s): Category: ator will ensure HTTP, FTP, and all BSD r cores that the router is enabled for increases the est provide an unsecured method for an attact TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLED and all BSD r: Procedure: Reference the approach all BSD r: The router administrator will characters with an IOS version after 11.3 and prior the running configuration.	Router 2.2 - Least Privilege mmand servers are disable e risk for an attack since the cker to gain access to the right MENTATION GUIDE priate router checklist processing the router configuration	ed. e router will listen for these services. In router. edure guide n files to include the Cisco command, no ip

NET0750	CAT: 3	The bootp service is not disabled on all routers.		
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router		
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSD-1	Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege		
Condition(s):	Router			
Vulnerability	The router administra	for will ensure Bootp server is disabled.		
	router running the Boot to other Cisco routers	Bootp is a user datagram protocol (UDP) that can be used by Cisco routers to access copies of Cisco IOS Software on another Cisco router running the Bootp service. In this scenario, one Cisco router acts as a Cisco IOS Software server that can download the software to other Cisco routers acting as Bootp clients. In reality, this service is rarely used and can allow an attacker to download a copy of a routers Cisco IOS Software.		
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE		
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###			
	NET Bootp Disabled: present.	IOS Procedure: Review all Cisco router configurations to verify that the IOS command no ip bootp server is		
		JNOS does not support the bootp or any other service to automatically copy or download images of JUNOS from uter; hence, this will never be a finding.		
	###Fixes###			
	NET Bootp Disabled: server, for each route	The router administrator will change the router configuration files to include the Cisco command, no ip bootp		
ОРЕ	N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:		
Notes:				

NET0760	CAT: 2	Remote loading of the startup configuration is not				
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router				
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 4.7 - Routers				
Condition(s):	Router					
Vulnerability	The router administ	The router administrator will ensure configuration auto-loading is disabled.				
	Obviously, loading i	their startup configuration either in their own NVRAM or load it over the network via TFTP or Remote Copy (rcp). In from the network is taking a security risk. If the startup configuration was intercepted by an attacker, it could be access to the router.				
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	STRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE				
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###					
	default in version 12	IOS Procedure: Ensure the commands boot network and service config are not included. Note: Disabled by 2.0, not be displayed in the running configuration.				
	hence, this will neve	JUNOS does not provide the ability to automatically load a configuration from another server on the network; er be a finding.				
	###Fixes###					
		The router administrator will change the router configuration files to include the CISCO commands, no boot vice config, for each router.				
OPE	N: NO	T A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:				
Notos						
Notes:						
NET0770	CAT: 2	IP Source Routing is not disabled on all routers.				
NET0770 Router Type:		IP Source Routing is not disabled on all routers. Target(s): Router				
	All Routers	IP Source Routing is not disabled on all routers. Target(s): Router Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege				
Router Type:	All Routers ECSC-1	Target(s): Router				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	All Routers ECSC-1 Router	Target(s): Router				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administ Source routing is a	Target(s): Router Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administ Source routing is a attacks.	Target(s): Router Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege rator will ensure IP source routing is disabled.				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administ Source routing is a attacks.	Target(s): Router Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege rator will ensure IP source routing is disabled. feature of IP, whereby, individual packets can specify routes. This feature is used in several different network				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administ Source routing is a attacks. NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks###	Target(s): Router Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege rator will ensure IP source routing is disabled. feature of IP, whereby, individual packets can specify routes. This feature is used in several different network				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administ Source routing is a attacks. NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET Source-Route	Target(s): Router Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege rator will ensure IP source routing is disabled. feature of IP, whereby, individual packets can specify routes. This feature is used in several different network STRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administ Source routing is a attacks. NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET Source-Route JUNOS Procedure:	Target(s): Router Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege rator will ensure IP source routing is disabled. reature of IP, whereby, individual packets can specify routes. This feature is used in several different network STRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Disabled: IOS Procedure: Ensure the command no ip source-route is included.				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administ Source routing is a attacks. NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET Source-Route JUNOS Procedure: all Juniper routers. ###Fixes###	Target(s): Router Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege rator will ensure IP source routing is disabled. feature of IP, whereby, individual packets can specify routes. This feature is used in several different network STRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Disabled: IOS Procedure: Ensure the command no ip source-route is included. Under the edit chassis hierarchy enter a show command to verify that the no-source-route command is present on Disabled: The router administrator will change the router configuration files to include the CISCO command, no ip				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administ Source routing is a attacks. NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET Source-Route JUNOS Procedure: all Juniper routers. ###Fixes### NET Source-Route source-route, for each	Target(s): Router Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege rator will ensure IP source routing is disabled. feature of IP, whereby, individual packets can specify routes. This feature is used in several different network STRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Disabled: IOS Procedure: Ensure the command no ip source-route is included. Under the edit chassis hierarchy enter a show command to verify that the no-source-route command is present on Disabled: The router administrator will change the router configuration files to include the CISCO command, no ip				

NET0780	CAT: 2	The proxy ARP service is not disabled on each inte		
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router		
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege		
Condition(s):	Router			
Vulnerability	The router administra	tor will ensure Proxy ARP is disabled.		
	segments). Because only safe when used host and then intercept	When proxy ARP is enabled on a Cisco router, it allows that router to extend the network (at Layer 2) across multiple interfaces (LAN segments). Because proxy ARP allows hosts from different LAN segments to look like they are on the same segment, proxy ARP is only safe when used between trusted LAN segments. Attackers can leverage the trusting nature of proxy ARP by spoofing a trusted host and then intercepting packets. You should always disable proxy ARP on router interfaces that do not require it, unless the router is being used as a LAN bridge.		
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE		
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###			
	NET IP Proxy-arp disa	abled: IOS Procedure: Ensure the command no ip proxy-arp is included for every active interface.		
	JUNOS Procedure: J hence, this will never	UNOS does not provide the ability to extend the network at layer 2 across multiple LAN segments via proxy ARP; be a finding.		
	###Fixes###			
	NET IP Proxy-arp disa for each interface of e	abled: The router administrator will change the router configuration files to include the no ip proxy-arp command every router.		
OPE	N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:		
Notes:				

NET0781	CAT: 2	Gratuitous ARP must be d	lisabled.
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s):	Router
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category:	4.7 - Routers
Condition(s):	Router		
Vulnerability	The router administra	tor will ensure Gratuitous ARP is disabled.	
		s IP address. A spoofed gratuitous ARP mess	estination MAC addresses are the same. It is used to inform the sage can cause network mapping information to be stored incorrectly,
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEM	MENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###		
	NET Gratious Arp Dis for every active interfa		nfigurations to ensure the command no ip gratuitous-arp is included
	JUNOS Procedure: J ARP; hence, this will		the network at layer 2 across multiple LAN segments via gratuitous
	###Fixes###		
	•	sabled: The router administrator will change t terface of every router.	the router configuration files to include the no ip gratuitous-arp
OPE	N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT RE	VIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:			

NET0790	CAT: 3	IP directed broadcasts are not disabled.
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 4.7 - Routers
Condition(s):	Router	
Vulnerability	The router administr	ator will ensure IP directed broadcast is disabled on all router interfaces.
	The directed broadc link-layer broadcast.	deast is a datagram sent to the broadcast address of a subnet that is not directly attached to the sending machine. ast is routed through the network as a unicast packet until it arrives at the target subnet, where it is converted into a Because of the nature of the IP addressing architecture, only the last router in the chain, which is connected subnet, can conclusively identify a directed broadcast.
	attacker sends ICMF subnet to send replie stream of replies, wh	sts are used in the extremely common and popular smurf, or Denial of Service (DoS), attacks. In a smurf attack, the P echo requests from a falsified source address to a directed broadcast address, causing all the hosts on the target es to the falsified source. By sending a continuous stream of such requests, the attacker can create a much larger nich can completely inundate the host whose address is being falsified. This service should be disabled on all needed to prevent smurf and DoS attacks.
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
	ip directed-broadcas	st: IOS Procedure: IP directed broadcast is disabled by default in IOS version 12.0 and higher so the command no st will not be displayed in the running configuration—verify that the running configuration does not contain the d-broadcast. For versions prior to 12.0 ensure the command no ip directed-broadcast is displayed in the running
	JUNOS Procedure:	JUNOS does not forward directed broadcasts; hence, this will never be a finding.
	###Fixes###	
	NET Direct Broadca interfaces.	st: The router administrator will change the router configuration files to disable the IP directed broadcast on all
OPE	N: NO	T A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		

NET0800	CAT: 2	ICMP unreachable notification	tions, mask replie	s, and
Router Type:	Premise Routers	Target(s):	Router	
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category:	4.7 - Routers	
Condition(s):	Router			
Vulnerability	The router administration of the premise router	ator will ensure ICMP unreachable notification.	s, mask replies, and redirect	s are disabled on all external interfaces
	Routers automaticall	Message Protocol (ICMP) supports IP traffic by send ICMP messages under a wide variety or mapping and diagnosis: Host unreachable, R	of conditions. Three ICMP m	
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEM	MENTATION GUIDE	
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###			
	NET ICMP Unreacha	ables: Procedure: Reference the appropriate r	outer checklist procedure gu	ide.
	###Fixes###			
	NET ICMP Unreacha unreachables and in configuration.	ables: The router administrator will change the oip redirects. The IOS command no ip mask	e router configuration files to -reply is disabled by default	include the Cisco commands no ip and will not appear in the running
OPE	N: NO	Γ A FINDING: NOT RE	VIEWED: N	IOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:				
110.00.				
NET0810	CAT: 3	Two NTP servers have not	been specified to	the rou
	CAT: 3 Premise Routers	Two NTP servers have not	•	the rou
	Premise Routers	Target(s):	•	the rou
Router Type:	Premise Routers ECSC-1	Target(s):	Router	the rou
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	Premise Routers ECSC-1 Router	Target(s):	Router 4.7 - Routers	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability	Premise Routers ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will en	Target(s): Category:	Router 4.7 - Routers ervers are defined on the pre een devices becomes difficu	mise router to synchronize its time. It, if not impossible. When it comes to
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	Premise Routers ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will en Without synchronize security, if you cannot an incident.	Target(s): Category: sure that two Network Time Protocol (NTP) sed time, accurately correlating information betw	Router 4.7 - Routers ervers are defined on the pre een devices becomes difficu your routers, you will find it v	mise router to synchronize its time. It, if not impossible. When it comes to
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	Premise Routers ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will en Without synchronize security, if you cannot an incident.	Target(s): Category: sure that two Network Time Protocol (NTP) set time, accurately correlating information betwo successfully compare logs between each of	Router 4.7 - Routers ervers are defined on the pre een devices becomes difficu your routers, you will find it v	mise router to synchronize its time. It, if not impossible. When it comes to
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	Premise Routers ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will en Without synchronize security, if you cannot an incident. NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks###	Target(s): Category: sure that two Network Time Protocol (NTP) set time, accurately correlating information betwo successfully compare logs between each of	Router 4.7 - Routers ervers are defined on the pre een devices becomes difficu your routers, you will find it of	mise router to synchronize its time. It, if not impossible. When it comes to
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	Premise Routers ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will en Without synchronize security, if you cannot an incident. NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks###	Target(s): Category: sure that two Network Time Protocol (NTP) sed time, accurately correlating information betwo the successfully compare logs between each of TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEM	Router 4.7 - Routers ervers are defined on the pre een devices becomes difficu your routers, you will find it of	mise router to synchronize its time. It, if not impossible. When it comes to
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	Premise Routers ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will en Without synchronize security, if you cannot an incident. NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET NTP - Two requ ###Fixes###	Target(s): Category: sure that two Network Time Protocol (NTP) sed time, accurately correlating information betwo the successfully compare logs between each of TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEM	Router 4.7 - Routers ervers are defined on the pre een devices becomes difficu your routers, you will find it v MENTATION GUIDE ist procedure guide.	mise router to synchronize its time. It, if not impossible. When it comes to very hard to develop a reliable picture of
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	Premise Routers ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will en Without synchronize security, if you cannot an incident. NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET NTP - Two requirements NET NTP Two requirements authorized sources.	Target(s): Category: sure that two Network Time Protocol (NTP) set of time, accurately correlating information betwood successfully compare logs between each of TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMBLEMENT.	Router 4.7 - Routers ervers are defined on the pre- een devices becomes difficu- your routers, you will find it v MENTATION GUIDE ist procedure guide.	mise router to synchronize its time. It, if not impossible. When it comes to very hard to develop a reliable picture of

NET0811	CAT: 2	Network Time Protocol (NTP) servers must be define			
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router			
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 4.7 - Routers			
Condition(s):	Router				
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ensure that the premise router is acting as an NTP server for only internal clients.				
Vulnerability Discussion:	The NTP time-servers can not provide services for external clients due to the high vulnerability.				
	_	STRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE			
	###Checks###				
	NET NTP Internal have been defined	Clients Only: Procedure: If NTP Servers are defined, review the router configurations and verify that NTP servers for internal clients.			
	###Fixes###				
	NET NTP Internal	Clients Only: Install the server to service internal clients only.			
OPE	N. DNC	OT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:			
		TATILORDEE. MOTALTEGABLE.			
Notes:					
NET0812	CAT: 1	NTP clients receiving services from external NTP s			
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router			
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 4.7 - Routers			
Condition(s):	Router				
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will e	ensure that all internal routers are configured to use the premise router to synchronize time.			
	NTP is insecure an crash or overload t	nd without peering within the enclave Network Time Protocol can be used by an attacker to send NTP packets to the router.			
References:	NETWORK INFRA	STRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE			
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###				
	to the following exa	se Premise: IOS Procedure: Review the router configurations and verify that NTP clients have been defined similar cample: 7.32.2 (source IP address of server)			
	JUNOS Procedure [edit system] ntp { boot-server 129.23 server 129.237.32. server 142.181.31. }	2;			
	###Fixes###				
	NET NTP Client us	se Premise: Implement a secure NTP process using a local NTP server.			
OPE	N: NO	OT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:			
	<u> </u>	TATILORDEE.			
Notes:					

NET0820	CAT: 3	Premise router is configured as a client revolver				
Router Type:	Premise Routers	Target(s): Router				
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 4.7 - Routers				
Condition(s):	Router	outer				
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will en	sure that the DNS servers are defined if the router is configured as a client resolver.				
	suppose a source ho the destination host i	P addresses to spoofing translates to DNS host name and IP address mapping vulnerabilities. For example, st wishes to establish a Telnet connection with a destination host and queries a DNS server for the IP address of name. If the response to this query is the IP address of a host operated by an attacker, the source host will in with the attackers host, rather than the intended target. The user on the source host might then provide logon, ther sensitive data.				
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE				
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###					
	NET DNS Servers fo	r Client: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide.				
	###Fixes###					
	domain servers by a	r Clients: The router administrator will change the router configuration files to include the primary and secondary dding the Cisco command, ip name-server x.x.x.x x.x.x.x, for each router. Note: fill in the IP addresses after the nand with the correct primary and secondary name server addresses for the network.				
OPE	N: NO1	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:				
Notes:						
NET0890	CAT: 2	SNMP access is not restricted to approved IP addre				
Router Type:	_	Target(s): Router				
8500.2 IA Control:		Category: 4.7 - Routers				
Condition(s):	Router	,				
Vulnerability	The router administra	ator will restrict SNMP access to the router from only authorized internal IP addresses.				
Vulnerability	Detailed information used to trace the net	about the network is sent across the network via SNMP. If this information is discovered by attackers it could be work, show the networks topology, and possibly gain access to network devices.				
		FRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE				
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###					
	NET SNMP Access I	Restricted: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide.				
	###Fixes###					
	NET SNMP Access I	Restricted: The router administrator will change the router configuration files to include ACLs to limit access to				
	SNMP sessions to al	lowed IP addresses only. The configuration should be similar to the following: access-list XX permit host x.x.x.x; nity clear text string ro XX				
ОРЕ	N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:				
Notes:						

NET0892	CAT: 2	SNMP access is not restricted to the internal netw			
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router			
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1 Category: 4.7 - Routers				
Condition(s):	Router				
Vulnerability	The router administra	ator will ensure SNMP is blocked at all external interfaces.			
		about the network is sent across the network via SNMP. If this information is discovered attackers, it could be work, show the networks topology, and gain access to network devices.			
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	FRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE			
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###				
	NET SNMP External	IP Blocked: Verify that the IP addresses permitted SNMP access to the routers belong to the internal network.			
	###Fixes###				
	NET SNMP External sessions to the intern	IP Blocked: The router administrator will change the router configuration files to include to limit access to SNMP all network.			
ОРЕ	N: NO	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:			
Notes:					
NET0894	CAT: 2	SNMP write access to the router is enabled.			
NET0894 Router Type:	_	SNMP write access to the router is enabled. Target(s): Router			
	All Routers				
Router Type:	All Routers ECSC-1	Target(s): Router			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	All Routers ECSC-1 Router	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will ensure SNMP is only enabled in the read mode; Read/Write is not enabled unless approved and			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administrated documented by the I	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will ensure SNMP is only enabled in the read mode; Read/Write is not enabled unless approved and AO/NSO. Is to the router via SNMP provides a mechanism that can be exploited by an attacker to set configuration variables			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administration documented by the Identification of the company of the c	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will ensure SNMP is only enabled in the read mode; Read/Write is not enabled unless approved and AO/NSO. Is to the router via SNMP provides a mechanism that can be exploited by an attacker to set configuration variables			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administration documented by the Lenabling write access that can disrupt netwood NETWORK INFRAS	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will ensure SNMP is only enabled in the read mode; Read/Write is not enabled unless approved and AO/NSO. Is to the router via SNMP provides a mechanism that can be exploited by an attacker to set configuration variables ork operations. FRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administration documented by the Line Enabling write access that can disrupt network NETWORK INFRAS: ###Checks###	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will ensure SNMP is only enabled in the read mode; Read/Write is not enabled unless approved and AO/NSO. Is to the router via SNMP provides a mechanism that can be exploited by an attacker to set configuration variables ork operations. FRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administration documented by the Line Enabling write access that can disrupt network NETWORK INFRAS: ###Checks###	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will ensure SNMP is only enabled in the read mode; Read/Write is not enabled unless approved and AO/NSO. Is to the router via SNMP provides a mechanism that can be exploited by an attacker to set configuration variables ork operations. IRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administration documented by the Lierabling write access that can disrupt netwoe NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET SNMP Read/W ###Fixes###	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will ensure SNMP is only enabled in the read mode; Read/Write is not enabled unless approved and AO/NSO. Is to the router via SNMP provides a mechanism that can be exploited by an attacker to set configuration variables ork operations. IRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administration documented by the I Enabling write access that can disrupt network INFRAS ###Checks### NET SNMP Read/W ###Fixes### NET SNMP Read/W	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will ensure SNMP is only enabled in the read mode; Read/Write is not enabled unless approved and AO/NSO. Is to the router via SNMP provides a mechanism that can be exploited by an attacker to set configuration variables ork operations. IRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Title Access: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide.			

NET0910	CAT: 2	Router is not compliant with DOD Instr. 8551.1			
Router Type:	Premise Routers	Target(s): Router			
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege			
Condition(s):	Router				
Vulnerability		ator will utilize ingress and egress ACLs to restrict traffic in accordance with the guidelines contained in DOD rall ports and protocols required for operational commitments.			
	unauthorized packets potential target within as much as possible	(ACLs) are the first line of defense in a layered security approach. They permit authorized packets and deny is based on port or service type. They enhance the posture of the network by not allowing packets to even reach a in the security domain. The list provided are highly susceptible ports and services that should be blocked or limited without adversely affecting customer requirements. Auditing packets attempting to penetrate the network but are will allow network administrators to broaden their protective ring and more tightly define the scope of operation.			
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE			
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###				
		Protocols: Procedure: Review the running or active configuration of the premise router and verify that the router's Ports Protocols Services Category Assignment List (PPS CAL) http://iase.disa.mil/ports/index.html.			
	###Fixes###				
	NET 8551.1 Ports & guidelines contained	Protocols: The router administrator will utilize ingress and egress ACLs to restrict traffic in accordance with the in DOD Instruction 8551.1 for all services and protocols required for operational commitments.			
OPE	:N: NO	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:			
Notes:		<u> </u>			
110100.					
NET0920	CAT: 2	The ingress and egress filters are not applied to			
	CAT: 2 Premise Routers	The ingress and egress filters are not applied to Target(s): Router			
	Premise Routers				
Router Type:	Premise Routers ECSC-1	Target(s): Router			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	Premise Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administra	Target(s): Router			
8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	Premise Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administra ACL filtering packets Note: All filters must the enclave. The ing	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will bind the ingress ACL filtering packets entering the network to the external interface, and bind the egress			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability	Premise Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administra ACL filtering packets Note: All filters must the enclave. The ing this filter would be boo	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will bind the ingress ACL filtering packets entering the network to the external interface, and bind the egress leaving the network to the internal interface—both on an inbound direction. be applied to the appropriate interfaces on an inbound direction. Ingress filtering is applied to all traffic entering ress filter would be bound to all external interfaces. Since egress filtering is applied to all traffic leaving the enclave,			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	Premise Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administra ACL filtering packets Note: All filters must the enclave. The ing this filter would be bo If illegal packets are resources trying to ro	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will bind the ingress ACL filtering packets entering the network to the external interface, and bind the egress leaving the network to the internal interface—both on an inbound direction. be applied to the appropriate interfaces on an inbound direction. Ingress filtering is applied to all traffic entering ress filter would be bound to all external interfaces. Since egress filtering is applied to all traffic leaving the enclave, and to all internal interfaces. not dropped immediately at the proper interface, the routing engine could be come constrained or consume router			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	Premise Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administra ACL filtering packets Note: All filters must the enclave. The ing this filter would be bo If illegal packets are resources trying to ro	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will bind the ingress ACL filtering packets entering the network to the external interface, and bind the egress leaving the network to the internal interface—both on an inbound direction. be applied to the appropriate interfaces on an inbound direction. Ingress filtering is applied to all traffic entering ress filter would be bound to all external interfaces. Since egress filtering is applied to all traffic leaving the enclave, and to all internal interfaces. not dropped immediately at the proper interface, the routing engine could be come constrained or consume router packets to the next interface; thereby potentially creating a DoS situation.			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	Premise Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administra ACL filtering packets Note: All filters must the enclave. The ing this filter would be bood If illegal packets are resources trying to ro NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks###	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will bind the ingress ACL filtering packets entering the network to the external interface, and bind the egress leaving the network to the internal interface—both on an inbound direction. be applied to the appropriate interfaces on an inbound direction. Ingress filtering is applied to all traffic entering ress filter would be bound to all external interfaces. Since egress filtering is applied to all traffic leaving the enclave, and to all internal interfaces. not dropped immediately at the proper interface, the routing engine could be come constrained or consume router packets to the next interface; thereby potentially creating a DoS situation.			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	Premise Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administra ACL filtering packets Note: All filters must the enclave. The ing this filter would be bood If illegal packets are resources trying to ro NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks###	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will bind the ingress ACL filtering packets entering the network to the external interface, and bind the egress leaving the network to the internal interface—both on an inbound direction. be applied to the appropriate interfaces on an inbound direction. Ingress filtering is applied to all traffic entering ress filter would be bound to all external interfaces. Since egress filtering is applied to all traffic leaving the enclave, and to all internal interfaces. not dropped immediately at the proper interface, the routing engine could be come constrained or consume router packets to the next interface; thereby potentially creating a DoS situation. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	Premise Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administra ACL filtering packets Note: All filters must the enclave. The ing this filter would be bo If illegal packets are resources trying to ro NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET ACLs Bound to ###Fixes###	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will bind the ingress ACL filtering packets entering the network to the external interface, and bind the egress leaving the network to the internal interface—both on an inbound direction. be applied to the appropriate interfaces on an inbound direction. Ingress filtering is applied to all traffic entering ress filter would be bound to all external interfaces. Since egress filtering is applied to all traffic leaving the enclave, and to all internal interfaces. not dropped immediately at the proper interface, the routing engine could be come constrained or consume router packets to the next interface; thereby potentially creating a DoS situation. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	Premise Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administra ACL filtering packets Note: All filters must the enclave. The ing this filter would be bo If illegal packets are resources trying to ro NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET ACLs Bound to ###Fixes### NET ACLs Bound to (inbound).	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will bind the ingress ACL filtering packets entering the network to the external interface, and bind the egress leaving the network to the internal interface—both on an inbound direction. be applied to the appropriate interfaces on an inbound direction. Ingress filtering is applied to all traffic entering ress filter would be bound to all external interfaces. Since egress filtering is applied to all traffic leaving the enclave, and to all internal interfaces. not dropped immediately at the proper interface, the routing engine could be come constrained or consume router packets to the next interface; thereby potentially creating a DoS situation. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Interface: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide.			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	Premise Routers ECSC-1 Router The router administra ACL filtering packets Note: All filters must the enclave. The ing this filter would be bo If illegal packets are resources trying to ro NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET ACLs Bound to ###Fixes### NET ACLs Bound to (inbound).	Target(s): Router Category: 4.7 - Routers ator will bind the ingress ACL filtering packets entering the network to the external interface, and bind the egress leaving the network to the internal interface—both on an inbound direction. be applied to the appropriate interfaces on an inbound direction. Ingress filtering is applied to all traffic entering ress filter would be bound to all external interfaces. Since egress filtering is applied to all traffic leaving the enclave, and to all internal interfaces, the routing engine could be come constrained or consume router but packets to the next interface; thereby potentially creating a DoS situation. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Interface: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide. Interface: Bind the ingress ACL to the external interface (inbound) and the egress ACL to the internal interface			

NET0940	CAT: 1	Ingress Filtering Inbound Spoofing Addresses			
Router Type:	Premise Routers	Target(s): Router			
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1 Category: 4.7 - Routers				
Condition(s):	Router				
Vulnerability	address from the inte	rator will restrict the premise router from accepting any inbound IP packets with a source address that contain an IP ernal network, any local host loop back address (127.0.0.0/8), the link-local IP address range (169.254.0.0/16), ddresses or any reserved private addresses in the source field.			
		ccurs when someone outside the network uses an internal IP address to gain access to systems or devices on the the intruder is successful, they can intercept data, passwords, etc., and use that information to perform destructive work.			
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	STRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE			
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###				
	NET Ingress Spoofin	ng Filter: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide.			
	###Fixes###				
	NET Ingress Spoofing Filter: The router administrator will configure the router ACLs to restrict inbound IP addresses that contain any IP addresses from the internal network, local host addresses, link-local DHCP default address (169.254.0.0) or any reserved private addresses as documented in RFC 1918 in the source field. The following can be used as a model:				
	interface eth0/0 description externa ip address interface ip access-group 10	te IP address subnet mask			
	access-list 100 der access -list 100 der access-list 100 der access-list 100 der	ny ip internal network ip range wildcard mask any log ny ip 127.0.0.0 0.255.255.255 any log eny ip 10.0.0.0 0.255.255.255 any log ny ip 172.16.0.0 0.15.255.255 any log ny ip 192.168.0.0 0.0.255.255 any log ny ip 169.254.0.0 0.0.255.255 any log			
OPE	N: NOT	T A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:			
Notes:					

NE 1 0950	CAT: 1	Egress Outbound Spooting Filter			
Router Type:	Premise Routers	Target(s): Router			
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1 Category: 4.7 - Routers				
Condition(s):	Router				
Vulnerability		ator will restrict the router from accepting any outbound IP packet that contains an illegitimate address in the source ess ACL or by enabling Unicast Reverse Path Forwarding.			
	Access Control Lists (ACLs) are the first line of defense in a layered security approach. They permit authorized packets and deny unauthorized packets based on port or service type. They enhance the posture of the network by not allowing packets to even reach a potential target within the security domain. The list provided are highly susceptible ports and services that should be blocked or limited as much as possible without adversely affecting customer requirements. Auditing packets attempting to penetrate the network but are stopped by an ACL will allow network administrators to broaden their protective ring and more tightly define the scope of operation.				
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	FRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE			
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###				
	NET Egress Spoofing	Filter: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide.			
	###Fixes###				
	NET Egress Spoofing Filter: The NSO will ensure that an ACL is configured to restrict the router from accepting any outbound IP packet that contains an external IP address in the source field.				
ОРЕ	:N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:			
Notes:					

NET0960	CA1: 2	Routers are not set to intercept TCP SYN attacks f			
Router Type:	Premise Routers	Target(s): Router			
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1 Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege				
Condition(s):	Router				
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will importwork.	plement features provided by the router to protect servers from any TCP SYN flood attac	ks from an outside		
		c involves transmitting a volume of connections that cannot be completed at the destination of ill up, thereby denying service to legitimate TCP users.	n. This attack causes the		
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE			
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###				
	NET TCP SYN Protect	ection: Procedure: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide.			
	CAVEAT: If the site I requirement to impler	has implemented SYN flood protection for the network using the perimeter firewall, there ment it on the router.	is not an additional		
	###Fixes###				
	NET TCP SYN Protecthe network.	ection: The NSO will ensure that the TCP Intercept command is used to intercept TCP SY	/N attacks from outside		
	The ACL configuration	on should be similar to the following:			
	ip tcp intercept list 10 access-list 107 permi	07; iit tcp any internal network wildcard mask			
OPE	N: NOT	T A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPL	ICABLE:		
Notes:					

NET0965	CAT: 2	Routers are not configured to protect themselves a
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege
Condition(s):	Router	
Vulnerability		for will set the maximum wait interval for establishing a TCP connection request to the router to 10 seconds or eature to rate-limit TCP SYN traffic destined to the router.
		involves transmitting a volume of connections that cannot be completed at the destination. This attack causes the ues to fill up, thereby denying service to router administrators or BGP peers.
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
		e 10: IOS Procedure: Review the premise or edge router configuration to ensure the ip tcp synwait-time o monitor TCP connection requests to the router. The configuration should look similar to the following: ip tcp
	JUNOS Procedure: R	eference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide.
	###Fixes###	
	NET TCP synwait-tim SYN traffic on Junipe	e 10: The IAO will ensure that the ip tcp synwait-time has been configured on Cisco routers or rate limiting of TCP routers.
OPE	N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		

OPEN:

Notes:

CAT: 2 **NET0966** Routers are not configured with CEF enabled to pro Router Type: All Routers Target(s): Router 8500.2 IA Control: ECSC-1 Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege Condition(s): Router Vulnerability The router administrator will enable CEF to improve router stability during a SYN flood attack to the network. Vulnerability The Cisco Express Forwarding (CEF) switching mode replaces the traditional Cisco routing cache with a data structure that mirrors the Discussion: entire system routing table. Because there is no need to build cache entries when traffic starts arriving for new destinations, CEF behaves more predictably when presented with large volumes of traffic addressed to many destinations such as a SYN flood attacks that. Because many SYN flood attacks use randomized source addresses to which the hosts under attack will reply to, there can be a substantial amount of traffic for a large number of destinations that the router will have to handle. Consequently, routers configured for CEF will perform better under SYN floods directed at hosts inside the network than routers using the traditional cache. Note: Junipers FPC (Flexible PIC Concentrator) architecture with the integrated Packet Forwarding Engine provides similar functionality and capabilities and is far superioer than the traditonal routing cache that is vulnerable to a DoS attack described above. The forwarding plane on all Juniper M and T Series platforms are built around this architecture and therefore is not configurable. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET CEF enabled: IOS Procedure: Review all Cisco routers to ensure that CEF has been enabled. The configuration should like similar to the following: ip cef JUNOS Procedure: The forwarding plane on all Juniper M and T Series platforms are built around the FPC (Flexible PIC Concentrator) architecture that has similar capabilities as CEF. FPC is not configurable and is totally integrated with the Packet Forwarding Engine; hence, this will always be not a finding. CAVEAT: If the site has implemented SYN flood protection for the network using the perimeter firewall, there is not an additional requirement to implement it on the router. ###Fixes### NET CEF enabled: The IAO will ensure that the ip cef command has been configured on Cisco routers.

NOT REVIEWED:

NOT A FINDING:

NOT APPLICABLE:

NET0980	CAT: 2 Routers are not configured to block inbound exploi					
Router Type:	Premise Routers Target(s): Router					
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1 Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege					
Condition(s):	Router					
Vulnerability		or will block all inbound ICMP messages with the exception of Echo Reply (type 0), and Time Exceeded (type number 3, code 4, are permitted inbound with the following exception: Must be denied from external AG permitted.				
	Using inbound ICMP Echo, Information, Net Mask, and Timestamp Requests, an attacker can create a map of the subnets and hosts behind the router. An attacker can perform a denial of service attack by flooding the router or internal hosts with Echo packets. With inbound ICMP Redirect packets, the attacker can change a hosts routing tables.					
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE				
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###					
	NET ICMP Ingress Fil	ter: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide.				
	###Fixes###					
	NET ICMP Ingress Filter: The router administrator will configure the router to include controls to block inbound exploitable ICMP traffic message types. The configuration should look similar to the following:					
	access-list 100 permit icmp any any echo-reply access-list 100 permit icmp any any time-exceeded access-list 100 permit icmp any any unreachable access-list 100 deny icmp any any log					
ОРЕ	N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:				
Notes:						

Router Type: Premise Routers	NET0990	CAT: 2	Routers are not configured to block all outbound I			
Vulnerability The router administrator will block outbound ICMP traffic message types except Echo Request (type 8). Parameter Problem (type 12), and Source Quench (type 4) Destination Unreachable - Fragmentation Needed and Don't Fragment was Set (type3, code 4). Vulnerability An attacker from the internal network (behind the router) may be able to launch denial of service attacks with outbound ICMP packets. It Discussion: is important to look all unnecessary (CMP traffic message types). References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET ICMP Egress Filter: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide. ###EFixes### NET ICMP Egress Filter: The router administrator will configure the router to include controls to block outbound ICMP traffic message types except Echo, Parameter Problem and Source Quench. The configuration should look similar to the following: access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any secho access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any secho access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any secho access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any source-quench access-list 107 permit permit internal network wildcard mask any source-quench access-list 107 permit permit internal network wildcard mask any source-quench access-list 107 permit permit internal network wildcard mask any source-quench access-list 107 permit permit internal network wildcard mask any source-quench access-list 107 permit permit internal network wildcard mask any permit per	Router Type:	Premise Routers	Target(s): Router			
Vulnerability The router administrator will block outbound ICMP traffic message types except Echo Request (type 8). Parameter Problem (type 12), and Source Querch (type 4) Destination Unreachable - Tragmentation Needed and Don't Fragment was Set (type3, code 4). Vulnerability An attacker from the internal network (behind the router) may be able to launch default of service attacks with outbound ICMP packets. It Discussion: is important to block all unnecessary ICMP traffic message types. References: NETWORK INTERASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET ICMP Egress Filter: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide. ###Fixes### NET ICMP Egress Filter: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide. ###Fixes### NET ICMP Egress Filter: The router administrator will configure the router to include controls to block outbound ICMP traffic message types except Echo, Parameter Problem and Source Quench. access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any parameter-problem access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any parameter-problem access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any parameter-problem access-list 107 deny icmp any any log OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE: Notes: Notes: NOT APPLICABLE: Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege Condition(s): Route	8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege			
and Source Quench (type, 4) Destination Unreachable - Fragmentation Needed and Don't Fragment was Set (type3, code 4). Vulnerability An statecker from the internal network (behind the router) may be able to launch denial of service attacks with outbound ICMP packets. It Discussion: is important to block all unnecessary ICMP traffic message types. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET ICMP Egress Filter: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide. ####Fixes#### NET ICMP Egress Filter: The router administrator will configure the router to include controls to block outbound ICMP traffic message types except Echo, Parameter Problem and Source Quench. The configuration should look similar to the following: access-list 107 permit imp internal network wildcard mask any parameter-problem access-list 107 permit impri internal network wildcard mask any parameter-problem access-list 107 permit impri priemal network wildcard mask any parameter-problem access-list 107 permit impri priemal network wildcard mask any packet-too-big access-list 107 deny impri garny ling access-list 107 deny impri garny ling access-list 107 deny impri garny ling access-list 107 deny impring any any ling access access-list 107 deny impring any any ling access acce	Condition(s):	Router				
Discussion: is important to block all unnecessary ICMP traffic message types. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET ICMP Egress Filter: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide. ###Fixes### NET ICMP Egress Filter: The router administrator will configure the router to include controls to block outbound ICMP traffic message types except Echo, Parameter Problem and Source Quench. The configuration should look similar to the following: access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any parameter-problem access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any packet-too-big access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any packet-too-big access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any packet-too-big access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any packet-too-big access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any packet-too-big access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any packet-too-big access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any packet-too-big access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any packet-too-big access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any packet-too-big access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any packet-too-big access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any packet-too-big access-list	Vulnerability					
NET ICMP Egress Filter: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide. ###Fixes### NET ICMP Egress Filter: The router administrator will configure the router to include controls to block outbound ICMP traffic message types except Echo, Parameter Problem and Source Quench. The configuration should look similar to the following: access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any parameter-problem access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any source-quench access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any source-quench access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any parameter-problem access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any parameter-problem access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any parameter-problem access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any parameter-problem access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any parameter-problem access-list 107 deny icmp any any log OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE: Notes: Notes: Notes: Notes: Note Router						
NET ICMP Egress Filter: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide. ###Fixes### NET ICMP Egress Filter: The router administrator will configure the router to include controls to block outbound ICMP traffic message types except Echo, Parameter Problem and Source Quench. The configuration should look similar to the following: access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any parameter-problem access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any parameter-problem access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any parameter-problem access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any parameter-problem access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any parameter-problem access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any parameter-problem access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any potent-too-big access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any parameter-problem access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any parameter-problem access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any parameter-problem access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any source-quench access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any source-quench access-list 100 deny icmp any any traceroute to prevent network discovery by unauthorized users. NET Traceroutes blocked: Procedure: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide ###Exce### NET Traceroutes blocked: The router administrator will configure the router to include controls to block inbound traceroutes. The configuration should look similar to the following: access-list 100 deny icmp any any traceroute log access-list	References:	: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE				
NET ICMP Egress Filter: The router administrator will configure the router to include controls to block outbound ICMP traffic message types except Echo, Parameter Problem and Source Quench. The configuration should look similar to the following: access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any parameter-problem access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any parameter-problem access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any parameter-problem access-list 107 permit comp internal network wildcard mask any parameter-problem access-list 107 deny icmp any any log OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE: Notes: NOTE SECTION OF A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE: SECTION OF APPLICABLE: NOTE APPLICABLE: SECTION OF APPLICABLE: NOT APPLICABLE: SECURITY OF APPLICABLE: NOT APPLICABLE: SECURITY OF APPLICABLE: NOT APPLICABLE: SECURITY OF APPLICABLE: NOT APPLICABLE: SECURITY OF APPLICABLE: SECURITY	Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###				
NET ICMP Egress Filter: The router administrator will configure the router to include controls to block outbound ICMP traffic message types except Echo, Parameter Problem and Source Quench. The configuration should look similar to the following: access-list 107 permit irong internal network wildcard mask any parameter-problem access-list 107 permit irong internal network wildcard mask any parameter-problem access-list 107 permit irong internal network wildcard mask any parameter-problem access-list 107 permit irong internal network wildcard mask any packet-too-big access-list 107 deny irong any any log OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE: Notes: NET1000 CAT: 3 Routers are not configured to block all inbound tr Router Type: Premise Routers Target(s): Router Condition(s): Router Vulnerability The router administrator will block all inbound traceroutes to prevent network discovery by unauthorized users. Vulnerability An attacker can use traceroute responses to create a map of the subnets and hosts behind the router. This data may be used to mount Discussion: attacks on these network subnets and hosts. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET Traceroutes blocked: Procedure: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide ###Fixes### NET Traceroutes blocked: The router administrator will configure the router to include controls to block inbound traceroutes. The configuration should look similar to the following: access-list 100 deny urpn any any traceroute log access-list 100 deny urpn any any traceroute log.		NET ICMP Egress F	ilter: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide.			
types except Echo, Parameter Problem and Source Quench. The configuration should look similar to the following: access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any echo access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any parameter-problem access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any parameter-problem access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any packet-too-big access-list 107 deny icmp any any log OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE: Notes: NET1000 CAT: 3 Routers are not configured to block all inbound tr Router Type: Premise Routers Target(s): Router Condition(s): Router Vulnerability The router administrator will block all inbound traceroutes to prevent network discovery by unauthorized users. Vulnerability Vulnerability The router administrator will block all inbound traceroutes to prevent network discovery by unauthorized users. Vulnerability Not antacker can use traceroute responses to create a map of the subnets and hosts behind the router. This data may be used to mount Discussion: attacks on these network subnets and hosts. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET Traceroutes blocked: Procedure: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide ###Fixes### NET Traceroutes blocked: The router administrator will configure the router to include controls to block inbound traceroutes. The configuration should look similar to the following: access-list 100 deny icmp any any traceroute log access-list 100 deny icmp any any range 33400 34400 log OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:		###Fixes###				
access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any parameter-problem access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any packet-too-big access-list 107 permit icmp internal network wildcard mask any packet-too-big access-list 107 deny icmp any any log OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE: Notes: Notes: NET1000 CAT: 3 Routers are not configured to block all inbound tr Router Type: Premise Routers Target(s): Router 8500.2 IA Control: ECSC-1 Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege Condition(s): Router Vulnerability An attacker can use traceroute responses to create a map of the subnets and hosts behind the router. This data may be used to mount Discussion: attacks on these network subnets and hosts. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SEGURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks## NET Traceroutes blocked: Procedure: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide ###Fixes### NET Traceroutes blocked: The router administrator will configure the router to include controls to block inbound traceroutes. The configuration should look similar to the following: access-list 100 deny ucp any any traceroute log access-list 100 deny ucp any any range 33400 34400 log OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:						
NET1000 CAT: 3 Routers are not configured to block all inbound tr Router Type: Premise Routers Target(s): Router 8500.2 IA Control: ECSC-1 Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege Condition(s): Router Vulnerability The router administrator will block all inbound traceroutes to prevent network discovery by unauthorized users. Vulnerability An attacker can use traceroute responses to create a map of the subnets and hosts behind the router. This data may be used to mount Discussion: attacks on these network subnets and hosts. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET Traceroutes blocked: Procedure: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide ###Fixes### NET Traceroutes blocked: The router administrator will configure the router to include controls to block inbound traceroutes. The configuration should look similar to the following: access-list 100 deny udp any any traceroute log access-list 100 deny udp any any range 33400 34400 log OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:		access-list 107 perm access-list 107 perm access-list 107 perm	nit icmp internal network wildcard mask any parameter-problem nit icmp internal network wildcard mask any source-quench nit icmp internal network wildcard mask any packet-too-big			
NET1000 CAT: 3 Routers are not configured to block all inbound tr Router Type: Premise Routers Target(s): Router 8500.2 IA Control: ECSC-1 Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege Condition(s): Router Vulnerability The router administrator will block all inbound traceroutes to prevent network discovery by unauthorized users. Vulnerability Discussion: attacks on these network subnets and hosts. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET Traceroutes blocked: Procedure: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide ###Fixes### NET Traceroutes blocked: The router administrator will configure the router to include controls to block inbound traceroutes. The configuration should look similar to the following: access-list 100 deny icmp any any traceroute log access-list 100 deny udp any any range 33400 34400 log OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	ОРЕ					
Router Type: Premise Routers	Notes:					
Router Type: Premise Routers						
Router Type: Premise Routers						
Router Type: Premise Routers						
8500.2 IA Control: ECSC-1 Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege Condition(s): Router Vulnerability The router administrator will block all inbound traceroutes to prevent network discovery by unauthorized users. Vulnerability An attacker can use traceroute responses to create a map of the subnets and hosts behind the router. This data may be used to mount Discussion: Attacks on these network subnets and hosts. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET Traceroutes blocked: Procedure: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide ###Fixes### NET Traceroutes blocked: The router administrator will configure the router to include controls to block inbound traceroutes. The configuration should look similar to the following: access-list 100 deny icmp any any traceroute log access-list 100 deny udp any any range 33400 34400 log OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	NET1000	CAT: 3	Routers are not configured to block all inbound tr			
Vulnerability The router administrator will block all inbound traceroutes to prevent network discovery by unauthorized users. Vulnerability Discussion: attacker can use traceroute responses to create a map of the subnets and hosts behind the router. This data may be used to mount Discussion: attacks on these network subnets and hosts. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET Traceroutes blocked: Procedure: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide ###Fixes### NET Traceroutes blocked: The router administrator will configure the router to include controls to block inbound traceroutes. The configuration should look similar to the following: access-list 100 deny icmp any any traceroute log access-list 100 deny udp any any range 33400 34400 log OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	Router Type:	Premise Routers	Target(s): Router			
Vulnerability The router administrator will block all inbound traceroutes to prevent network discovery by unauthorized users. Vulnerability An attacker can use traceroute responses to create a map of the subnets and hosts behind the router. This data may be used to mount Discussion: attacks on these network subnets and hosts. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET Traceroutes blocked: Procedure: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide ###Fixes### NET Traceroutes blocked: The router administrator will configure the router to include controls to block inbound traceroutes. The configuration should look similar to the following: access-list 100 deny icmp any any traceroute log access-list 100 deny udp any any range 33400 34400 log OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege			
Vulnerability An attacker can use traceroute responses to create a map of the subnets and hosts behind the router. This data may be used to mount Discussion: attacks on these network subnets and hosts. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks## NET Traceroutes blocked: Procedure: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide ###Fixes### NET Traceroutes blocked: The router administrator will configure the router to include controls to block inbound traceroutes. The configuration should look similar to the following: access-list 100 deny icmp any any traceroute log access-list 100 deny udp any any range 33400 34400 log OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	Condition(s):	Router				
Discussion: attacks on these network subnets and hosts. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET Traceroutes blocked: Procedure: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide ###Fixes### NET Traceroutes blocked: The router administrator will configure the router to include controls to block inbound traceroutes. The configuration should look similar to the following: access-list 100 deny icmp any any traceroute log access-list 100 deny udp any any range 33400 34400 log OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	Vulnerability	The router administr	ator will block all inbound traceroutes to prevent network discovery by unauthorized users.			
Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET Traceroutes blocked: Procedure: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide ###Fixes### NET Traceroutes blocked: The router administrator will configure the router to include controls to block inbound traceroutes. The configuration should look similar to the following: access-list 100 deny icmp any any traceroute log access-list 100 deny udp any any range 33400 34400 log OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	•	·				
NET Traceroutes blocked: Procedure: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide ###Fixes### NET Traceroutes blocked: The router administrator will configure the router to include controls to block inbound traceroutes. The configuration should look similar to the following: access-list 100 deny icmp any any traceroute log access-list 100 deny udp any any range 33400 34400 log OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE			
###Fixes### NET Traceroutes blocked: The router administrator will configure the router to include controls to block inbound traceroutes. The configuration should look similar to the following: access-list 100 deny icmp any any traceroute log access-list 100 deny udp any any range 33400 34400 log OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###				
NET Traceroutes blocked: The router administrator will configure the router to include controls to block inbound traceroutes. The configuration should look similar to the following: access-list 100 deny icmp any any traceroute log access-list 100 deny udp any any range 33400 34400 log OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:		NET Traceroutes blo	ocked: Procedure: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide			
configuration should look similar to the following: access-list 100 deny icmp any any traceroute log access-list 100 deny udp any range 33400 34400 log OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:		###Fixes###				
access-list 100 deny udp any any range 33400 34400 log OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:						
Notes:	OPE	N: NO	Γ A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:			
	Notes:					

NET1010	CAT: 1	Router is not configured to block known DDoS ports
Router Type:	Premise Routers	Target(s): Router
8500.2 IA Control:	DCBP-1: DCPP-1: E	CSC-1 Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege
Condition(s):	Router	
Vulnerability	The router administra	ator will block known DDoS attack ports in accordance with DOD Instruction 8551.1, Required Filtering Rules.
	DDoS attacks in gen	Distributed Denial of Service (DDoS) attacks have been observed on the Internet. While routers cannot prevent eral, it is usually sound security practice to discourage the activities of specific DDoS agents (a.k.a. zombies) by les that block their particular ports.
		TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
	###Checks###	
CHECKS/FIXES.	NET Block known DI 27665 31335 27444 31337 31338 16660 65000 33270 39168 47017 6711 6712 6776 666 2001 65301 ###Fixes### NET Block known DI blocking ACL should TRINOO DDoS: access-list 170 deny access-list 170 deny access-list 170 deny Stacheldraht DDoS: access-list 170 deny access-list 170 deny access-list 170 deny TrinityV3 DDoS: access-list 170 deny Subseven DDoS sys access-list 170 deny Subseven DDoS sys access-list 170 deny	DoS: Procedure: Ensure the following are incorporated into the premise router's ingress and egress filters: TRINOO DDoS systems Back Orifice system Stacheldraht DDoS system TrinityV3 system Torn rootkif system 9 2222 7000 Subseven DDoS system and some variants Der Spaeher, Trojan Cow PCAnywhere DoS: The router administrator will configure router ACLs to prevent known DDoS attacks. Configurations for each be as follows: top any any eq 27665 log; udp any any eq 31335 log; udp any any eq 31337 log; top any any eq 31337 log; top any any eq 65000 log; top any any eq 33270 log; top any any eq 47017 log; tem and some variants: top any any eq 6711 6712 log; top any any eq 6676 log; top any any eq 6676 log; top any any eq 6660 log; top any any eq 6670 log; top any any eq 6660 log;
	access-list 170 deny	tcp any any eq 2222 log; tcp any any eq 7000 log;
OPE Notes:	EN: NOT	T A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
NOIES.		

NET1020	CAT: 3	A log or syslog statement does not follow all deny					
Router Type:	Premise Routers	Target(s): Router					
8500.2 IA Control:	ECAT-1: ECAT-2: EC	CSC-1 Category: 10.2 - Content Configuration					
Condition(s):	Router						
Vulnerability	The router administra	ator will ensure that all attempts to any port, protocol, or service that is denied are logged.					
	attempted to be done	are key components of any security architecture. It is essential security personnel know what is being done, e, and by whom in order to compile an accurate risk assessment. Auditing the actions on routers provides a means or simply identify a misconfigured configuration.					
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE					
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###						
	NET Log Denied PPS	S denied: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide.					
	###Fixes###						
		S denied: The IAO will ensure that all deny statements in the ACL of the router have a log statement that follows.					
	access-list 170 deny	tcp any any eq 6669 log.					
OPE	:м- □ мот	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:					
		AT INDING! MOT NET NET AT TELONOLES.					
Notes:							
NET1021	CAT: 3	Router must log severity levels.					
NET1021 Router Type:		Router must log severity levels. Target(s): Router					
Router Type:		Target(s): Router					
Router Type:	All Routers ECAT-1: ECAT-2: EC	Target(s): Router					
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	All Routers ECAT-1: ECAT-2: EC	Target(s): Router					
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability	All Routers ECAT-1: ECAT-2: EC Router The router administration of the country	Target(s): Router CSC-1 Category: 10.2 - Content Configuration					
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	All Routers ECAT-1: ECAT-2: EC Router The router administration of the local performs, understand pathelevels required to NETWORK INFRAST	Target(s): Router CSC-1 Category: 10.2 - Content Configuration ator will configure all routers to log severity levels 0 through 6 and send log data to a syslog server. art of router security. Maintaining an audit trail of system activity logs (syslog) can help identify configuration ast intrusions, troubleshoot service disruptions, and react to probes and scans of the network. Syslog levels 0-6 are collect the necessary information to help in the recovery process. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE					
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECAT-1: ECAT-2: EC Router The router administration of the local performs, understand pathelevels required to NETWORK INFRAST	Target(s): Router CSC-1 Category: 10.2 - Content Configuration ator will configure all routers to log severity levels 0 through 6 and send log data to a syslog server. art of router security. Maintaining an audit trail of system activity logs (syslog) can help identify configuration ast intrusions, troubleshoot service disruptions, and react to probes and scans of the network. Syslog levels 0-6 are collect the necessary information to help in the recovery process.					
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECAT-1: ECAT-2: EC Router The router administration of the levels required to the levels required t	Target(s): Router CSC-1 Category: 10.2 - Content Configuration ator will configure all routers to log severity levels 0 through 6 and send log data to a syslog server. art of router security. Maintaining an audit trail of system activity logs (syslog) can help identify configuration ast intrusions, troubleshoot service disruptions, and react to probes and scans of the network. Syslog levels 0-6 are collect the necessary information to help in the recovery process. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE					
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECAT-1: ECAT-2: EC Router The router administration of the levels required to the levels required t	Target(s): Router CSC-1 Category: 10.2 - Content Configuration ator will configure all routers to log severity levels 0 through 6 and send log data to a syslog server. art of router security. Maintaining an audit trail of system activity logs (syslog) can help identify configuration ast intrusions, troubleshoot service disruptions, and react to probes and scans of the network. Syslog levels 0-6 are collect the necessary information to help in the recovery process. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE					
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECAT-1: ECAT-2: EC Router The router administrate Logging is a critical perrors, understand pathe levels required to NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET Log Severity Lef ###Fixes###	Target(s): Router CSC-1 Category: 10.2 - Content Configuration ator will configure all routers to log severity levels 0 through 6 and send log data to a syslog server. Part of router security. Maintaining an audit trail of system activity logs (syslog) can help identify configuration ast intrusions, troubleshoot service disruptions, and react to probes and scans of the network. Syslog levels 0-6 are collect the necessary information to help in the recovery process. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Total Category: 10.2 - Content Configuration Service disruptions of system activity logs (syslog) can help identify configuration ast intrusions, troubleshoot service disruptions, and react to probes and scans of the network. Syslog levels 0-6 are collect the necessary information to help in the recovery process. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Total Category: 10.2 - Content Configuration Service disruptions of the network of the net					
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECAT-1: ECAT-2: EC Router The router administrate Logging is a critical perrors, understand pathe levels required to NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET Log Severity Lef ###Fixes###	Target(s): Router CSC-1 Category: 10.2 - Content Configuration ator will configure all routers to log severity levels 0 through 6 and send log data to a syslog server. Part of router security. Maintaining an audit trail of system activity logs (syslog) can help identify configuration ast intrusions, troubleshoot service disruptions, and react to probes and scans of the network. Syslog levels 0-6 are collect the necessary information to help in the recovery process. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Vels: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide.					
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers ECAT-1: ECAT-2: EC Router The router administration of the levels required to the levels required t	Target(s): Router CSC-1 Category: 10.2 - Content Configuration ator will configure all routers to log severity levels 0 through 6 and send log data to a syslog server. Part of router security. Maintaining an audit trail of system activity logs (syslog) can help identify configuration ast intrusions, troubleshoot service disruptions, and react to probes and scans of the network. Syslog levels 0-6 are collect the necessary information to help in the recovery process. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Vels: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide.					
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	All Routers ECAT-1: ECAT-2: EC Router The router administration of the levels required to the levels required t	Target(s): Router CSC-1 Category: 10.2 - Content Configuration ator will configure all routers to log severity levels 0 through 6 and send log data to a syslog server. art of router security. Maintaining an audit trail of system activity logs (syslog) can help identify configuration ast intrusions, troubleshoot service disruptions, and react to probes and scans of the network. Syslog levels 0-6 are collect the necessary information to help in the recovery process. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE vels: Reference the appropriate router checklist procedure guide. vels: The router administrator will configure the router to log message severity levels 0-6 and send syslog og server.					

NE I 1025	CAT: 3 A centralize	d syslog serve	r has not been	deployed.			
Router Type:		Target(s):	Syslog Server				
8500.2 IA Control:	ECTB-1: ECSC-1: ECTB-1: ECTB-1: ECSC ECTB-1	C-1: Category:	10.5 - Retention				
Condition(s):	Syslog Server: Syslog Server						
Vulnerability	ne IAO/NSO will ensure a centralized syslog server is deployed and configured by the syslog administrator to store all syslog essages for a minimum of 30 days online and then stored offline for one year.						
	Logging is a critical part of router security. errors, understand past intrusions, troubles						
	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURIT						
	###Checks###						
	NET Syslog SRV Log Retention: Examine the administrator show you the syslog files			store messages for at least 30 days. Have			
	###Fixes###						
	NET Syslog SRV Log Retention: The route line. The router administrator will establish	er administrator will contact a syslog storage strate	figure the syslog server to gy for storing the logs off-	o store messages for at least 30 days on- line for minimum of 1 year.			
OPE	NOT A FINDING:	NOT RE	VIEWED:	NOT APPLICABLE:			
Notes:							
NET1027	CAT: 3 The syslog s	server is not co	onfigured to col	lect sys			
Router Type:		Target(s):	Syslog Server				
8500.2 IA Control:	ECAT-1: ECAT-2: ECAT-1: ECAT-2: ECSC ECAT-1: ECAT-2: ECAT-1: ECAT-2: ECSC	-1: Category:	10.2 - Content Configura	ation			
Condition(s):	Syslog Server: Syslog Server						
Vulnerability	The syslog administrator will configure the	syslog sever to collect s	syslog messages from lev	vels 0 through 6.			
	Logging is a critical part of router security. errors, understand past intrusions, troubles the levels required to collect the necessary	hoot service disruptions	s, and react to probes and				
References:	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURIT						
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###						
	NET Syslog Srv Severity Codes: Review the 6 for the appropriate facilities (Cisco routers		uration to ensure that it is	collecting syslog messages levels 0 through			
	###Fixes###						
	NET Syslog Srv Severity Codes: The route 0 through 6.	er administrator will conf	figure the router and sysl	og server to collect syslog messages levels			
OPE	EN: NOT A FINDING:	NOT RE	VIEWED:	NOT APPLICABLE:			
Notes:							

NET1150	CAT: 3	Restrict messages to the Syslog Server.
Router Type:		Target(s): Syslog Server
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 2.1 - Object Permissions
Condition(s):	Syslog Server	
Vulnerability	The syslog administration source and destination	rator will configure the syslog server to accept messages only from authorized devices (restricting access via on IP address).
		e Syslog server by approved IP addresses/users. If an unauthorized user gains access to the Syslog server and it cess to critical network information would be available. This information could be used to mount attacks against the
References:		
Checks/Fixes:		
OPE	:N:	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
-		
Notes:		
NET1030	CAT: 3	The running and startup router configurations are
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router
8500.2 IA Control:	COBR-1: ECSC-1	Category: 4.7 - Routers
Condition(s):	Router	
Vulnerability	The router administration synchronized.	ator, when saving and loading configurations will ensure that the running and startup configurations are
		artup router configurations are not synchronized properly and a router malfunctions, it will not restart with all of the rporated. If the recent changes were security related, then the routers would be vulnerable to attack.
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
	running configuration	Gs in Sync: IOS Procedure: With online editing, the show running-config command will only show the current a settings, which are different from the IOS defaults. The show startup-config command will show the NVRAM . Compare the two configurations to ensure they are synchronized.
	allows you to make of the candidate config	This will never be a finding. The active configuration is stored on flash as juniper.conf. A candidate configuration configuration changes while in configuration mode without initiating operational changes. The router implements uration when it is committed; thereby, making it the new active configuration—at which time it will be stored on flash he old juniper.conf will become juniper.conf .1.
	###Fixes###	
		Sync: The router administrator will ensure that all router running and startup configurations are synchronized. As figuration SOP, add procedures to keep these two configurations synchronized.
ОРЕ	EN: NO	T A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		

NET1040	CAT: 4	The current and previous router configurations are			
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router			
8500.2 IA Control:	COBR-1: ECSC-1	Category: 4.7 - Routers			
Condition(s):	Router				
Vulnerability	The router administrat proper recovery path.	or will ensure at least the current and previous router configurations are stored in a secured location to ensure a			
,		s, volatile and non-volatile memory are lost without a recent configuration stored in an offline location, it may take egment of the network. Subscribers connected directly to that router may be without service for a longer than			
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE			
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###				
		ations: IOS Procedure: Have the router administrator show you the stored configuration files. At a minimum, a d previous router configurations must be saved.			
	JUNOS Procedure: With Juniper, this is built in and would never be a finding. Previously committed configurations $0-4$ are saved on flash and configurations $5-9$ are saved on the router's hard drive. Any one of these can be used for recovery via a rollback command				
	###Fixes###				
	NET Backup Configur	ations: The router administrator will store the current and previous router configurations in a secure location.			
OPE	N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:			
Notes:					

NE I 1050	CA1: 3	Access to stored c	onfiguration files is	not restri
Router Type:	All Routers		Target(s): Router	
8500.2 IA Control:	COBR-1: ECSC-1		Category: 2.2 - Least Privileg	•
Condition(s):	Router			
Vulnerability		sure that on the system where the chanisms for restricting access to		ne router administrator uses the local operating ed file access).
	The IAO/NSO will en	sure only authorized router admir	nistrators are given access to the	stored configuration files.
	imperative that router		cure location where only authori	atisfied or disgruntled employees, therefore, it is zed users can gain access. If the router network commands.
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNI	CAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE	:
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###			
	NET BU CFG Securit files.	y: Have the router administrator	display the security features tha	are used to control access to the configuration
	########			
	administrators only. I			guration files is restricted to authorized router passwords will be changed when authorized
	###Fixes###			
		y: The router administrator will s g to authorized personnel).	tore the current and previous ro	ater configurations in a secure area (file access
OPE	N: NOT	A FINDING:	NOT REVIEWED:	NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:				

NET1060	CAT: 1	Unencrypted password	ls are stored in p	lain text in
Router Type:	All Routers	Targ	et(s): Router	
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Cate	gory: 1.6 - Documentation	and Storage
Condition(s):	Router			
Vulnerability	The router administra	ator will not store unencrypted router pa	sswords in an offline config	uration file.
	imperative that all ro		innot be intercepted by view	tisfied or disgruntled employees, therefore, it is wing the console. If the router network is mmands.
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IN	IPLEMENTATION GUIDE	
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###			
	NET Password Stora	age: Review the stored router configura	ion files to ensure passwor	ds are not stored in plain-text format.
	###Fixes###			
		s that are currently stored as part of a ro		that are stored, are encrypted. Delete any un- rporate the storage of encrypted passwords as
OPE	N: NO	A FINDING: NOT	REVIEWED:	NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		<u> </u>		
	CAT: 2	TFTP used without wri	ten approval.	
Router Type:	All Routers	Targ	et(s): Router	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control:	All Routers DCBP-1: ECSC-1	Targ	• •	n
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	All Routers DCBP-1: ECSC-1 Router	Targ Cate	et(s): Router gory: 12.9 - Documentatio	n
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability	All Routers DCBP-1: ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will au	Targ Cate on thorize and maintain justification for all	et(s): Router gory: 12.9 - Documentatio	n
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability	All Routers DCBP-1: ECSC-1 Router	Targ Cate on thorize and maintain justification for all	et(s): Router gory: 12.9 - Documentatio	n
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	All Routers DCBP-1: ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will au TFTP requies no pas	Targ Cate on thorize and maintain justification for all	et(s): Router gory: 12.9 - Documentatio FFTP implementations.	n
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers DCBP-1: ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will au TFTP requies no pas	Targ Cate othorize and maintain justification for all sesword.	et(s): Router gory: 12.9 - Documentatio FFTP implementations.	n
8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers DCBP-1: ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will au TFTP requies no pas NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks###	Targ Cate othorize and maintain justification for all sesword.	et(s): Router gory: 12.9 - Documentatio FTP implementations. MPLEMENTATION GUIDE	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers DCBP-1: ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will au TFTP requies no pas NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks###	Targ Cate thorize and maintain justification for all assword. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IN	et(s): Router gory: 12.9 - Documentatio FTP implementations. MPLEMENTATION GUIDE	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers DCBP-1: ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will au TFTP requies no pas NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET TFTP Authoriza procedures guide. ###Fixes### NET TFTP Authoriza router if TFTP has no	Targ Cate thorize and maintain justification for all assword. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL Interest of the second	et(s): Router gory: 12.9 - Documentatio FFTP implementations. MPLEMENTATION GUIDE the IAO. Review and recome e that FTP is used to transit the routers configuration to	nmend the procedures defined in the fer router configuration files to and from the proclude FTP setup information as follows:
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	All Routers DCBP-1: ECSC-1 Router The IAO/NSO will au TFTP requies no pas NETWORK INFRAS: ###Checks### NET TFTP Authoriza procedures guide. ###Fixes### NET TFTP Authoriza router if TFTP has no Address or name of	Targ Cate of thorize and maintain justification for all assword. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL Interest of the second seco	et(s): Router gory: 12.9 - Documentatio FFTP implementations. MPLEMENTATION GUIDE the IAO. Review and recome e that FTP is used to transit the routers configuration to	nmend the procedures defined in the fer router configuration files to and from the proclude FTP setup information as follows:

NET1071	CAT: 2	TFTP server access is not restricted.
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 4.7 - Routers
Condition(s):	Router	
Vulnerability		on is used, the router administrator will ensure the TFTP server resides on a controlled managed LAN subnet, and be authorized devices within the local enclave.
Vulnerability Discussion:	TFTP requires restric	eted and limited access.
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	FRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
		Secure LAN: Identify TFTP server addresses and determine if LAN has traffic restrictions and devices with ve ACL permissions and restrictions.
	###Fixes###	
	TFTP Server on Secu	ure LAN: Identify host addresses that will access the TFTP server and harden access to the server via ACL rules.
OPE	:N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		

NET1080	CAT: 2	The FTP username and password are not configured.				
Router Type:	All Routers	Target(s): Router				
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1: IAIA-1: IAIA-2	Category: 1.3 - Identity Management				
Condition(s):	Router					
Vulnerability	The router administrator	r will ensure the FTP username and password are configured.				
Vulnerability Discussion:	Transferring IOS configuration that transfer. If this infort be incapacitated with or	uration files without using the FTP service may leave the router accounts and passwords unencrypted during mation is intercepted during the transfer, the router could be compromised and large parts of the network could nly a few commands.				
References:	NETWORK INFRASTR	UCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE				
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###					
		ocedure: Review the running config for all routers to ensure a username and password have been configured . The configuration should look similar to the following:				
	ip ftp username userid ip ftp password psw.					
	JUNOS Procedure: not	applicable.				
	###Fixes###					
		uter administrator will change the router configuration files to ensure the IP FTP command is being used to me and password. To enable IP FTP in IOS:				
	ip ftp username user; ip ftp password string; ip ftp source-interface ether x					
	JUNOS: not applicable.					
OPE	N: NOT A	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:				
Notes:						

NET1110	CAT: 2	Configuration cha	nges and	l service param	neters are n	
Router Type:	All Routers		Target(s):	Router		
8500.2 IA Control:	DCCB-1: DCCB-2: E0	CSC-1	Category:	12.4 - CM Process		
Condition(s):	Router					
Vulnerability	IAO/NSO will ensure	all router changes and updates	are document	ed in a manner suitable	for review.	
	The IAO/NSO will ens	sure request forms are used to a	aid in recording	g the audit trail of router	change request.	
	The IAO/NSO will ens	sure changes and modifications	to routers are	audited so that they car	n be reviewed.	
	The router administra	tor will ensure current paper or	electronic copi	ies of router configuratio	ons are maintained in a se	cure location.
	The IAO/NSO will ensor service parameters	sure only authorized personnel, s.	with proper ve	rifiable credentials, are	allowed to request change	es to routing tables
	configuration leads to people that can chang of-service vulnerabilit	are tedious to create, especiall quick recovery and maintains s ge router tables and service par y. Using a form to record reque . It also enhances the audit trail	standardization cameters limits ests to configur	n from pre-failure to post the chance of errors and ration changes ensures	-failure operations. Limitind thus limits the chance of	ng the number of f creating a denial-
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	RUCTURE SECURITY TECHN	NICAL IMPLEM	MENTATION GUIDE		
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###					
	NET CM Process not	Controlled: Have the IAO/NSO) provide copie	es of router change requ	est forms for visual inspec	ction.
	Have the IAO/NSO pr	rovide copies of router change r	equest forms f	for visual inspection.		
	Interview IAO/NSO ar	nd router administrator to verify	compliance.			
	###Fixes###					
	CM Process not Cont	rolled: Record router configuration	tion changes a	and review periodically.		
	Limit changes to routi	ing tables or service parameters	s to authorized	personnel only.		
	Develop and use a fo	rm or tracking mechanism to aid	d in the audit tr	rail of any router change	s requested of the NSO.	
	Store current router c	onfigurations in a secure location	on.			
OPE	in: Not	A FINDING:	NOT REV	/IEWED:	NOT APPLICA	BLE:
Notes:						

NET1160	CAT: 2 F	irewall impler	meted and configured pro	pperly.				
Router Type:			Target(s): Firewall - Data Netwo	ork				
8500.2 IA Control:	EBBD-1: EBBD-2: EBBD	-3: ECSC-1	Category: 4.3 - Firewall					
Condition(s):	Firewall - Data Network							
Vulnerability	The IAM will ensure that a policy.	•						
Vulnerability Discussion:	Not having a filtering device enforcing the most restrictive policy possible could allow for paths the hackers can exploit in the perimeter defenses. For the purpose of this check, if the site has a packet-filtering device (firewall or router), stateful-inspection firewall, or application level firewall they meet the intent as long as the device is in a deny by default posture and what is allowed thru the device is in compliance with Appendix G of the Network Infrastructure STIG.							
References:	NETWORK INFRASTRU	CTURE SECURITY TE	ECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE					
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###							
	Firewall Perimeter Protect	ction: Review network	topology diagram and physical connection	ons to the firewall.				
	Review the firewall rules	and filters to validate d	leny-by-default policy.					
	###Fixes###							
	Firewall Perimeter Protect	tion: Have the NSO in	ncorporate the Deny-by-default posture in	nto the network perimeter defenses				
ODE				· —				
OPE	in: NOTA	FINDING:	NOT REVIEWED:	NOT APPLICABLE:				
Notes:								
NET1162	CAT: 2 F	irewall policy	is not IAW 8551.1 & Appo	endix C.				
NET1162 Router Type:	CAT: 2 F	Firewall policy	is not IAW 8551.1 & Appe Target(s): Firewall - Data Netw					
_		Firewall policy	• •					
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control:		Firewall policy	Target(s): Firewall - Data Netw					
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	DCPP-1: ECSC-1 Firewall - Data Network The IAM will ensure that	the firewall policy is in a	Target(s): Firewall - Data Netw	ork				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability	DCPP-1: ECSC-1 Firewall - Data Network The IAM will ensure that http://www.dtic.mil/whs/di After the premise router, authorized packets and described to the premise router.	the firewall policy is in a rectives/corres/html/85 the firewall is the next leny unauthorized pack susceptible ports and	Target(s): Firewall - Data Netwood Category: 4.3 - Firewall accordance with DOD Instruction 8551.1 5511.htm and Appendix C of this documentation of defense in a layered security approxets based on port or service type for both	ork				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	DCPP-1: ECSC-1 Firewall - Data Network The IAM will ensure that http://www.dtic.mil/whs/di After the premise router, authorized packets and d G provides a list of highly affecting customer require	the firewall policy is in a rectives/corres/html/85 the firewall is the next leny unauthorized pack a susceptible ports and ements.	Target(s): Firewall - Data Netwood Category: 4.3 - Firewall accordance with DOD Instruction 8551.1 5511.htm and Appendix C of this documentation of defense in a layered security approxets based on port or service type for both	ork ent. roach. The rules and filters should only permit th inbound and outbound directions. Appendix				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	DCPP-1: ECSC-1 Firewall - Data Network The IAM will ensure that http://www.dtic.mil/whs/di After the premise router, authorized packets and d G provides a list of highly affecting customer require	the firewall policy is in a rectives/corres/html/85 the firewall is the next leny unauthorized pack a susceptible ports and ements.	Target(s): Firewall - Data Netwood Category: 4.3 - Firewall accordance with DOD Instruction 8551.1 5511.htm and Appendix C of this docume line of defense in a layered security appropriates based on port or service type for bot services that should be blocked or limited.	ork ent. roach. The rules and filters should only permit th inbound and outbound directions. Appendix				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	DCPP-1: ECSC-1 Firewall - Data Network The IAM will ensure that http://www.dtic.mil/whs/di After the premise router, authorized packets and di G provides a list of highly affecting customer requiri NETWORK INFRASTRU ###Checks### NET FW 8551.1 & Apper	the firewall policy is in a rectives/corres/html/85 the firewall is the next leny unauthorized pack a susceptible ports and ements. CTURE SECURITY TE	Target(s): Firewall - Data Netwood Category: 4.3 - Firewall accordance with DOD Instruction 8551.1 5511.htm and Appendix C of this docume line of defense in a layered security approxets based on port or service type for both services that should be blocked or limited ECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE	ent. roach. The rules and filters should only permit th inbound and outbound directions. Appendix at as much as possible without adversely				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	DCPP-1: ECSC-1 Firewall - Data Network The IAM will ensure that http://www.dtic.mil/whs/di After the premise router, authorized packets and di G provides a list of highly affecting customer requiri NETWORK INFRASTRU ###Checks### NET FW 8551.1 & Apper	the firewall policy is in a rectives/corres/html/85 the firewall is the next leny unauthorized pack a susceptible ports and ements. CTURE SECURITY TE	Target(s): Firewall - Data Netwood Category: 4.3 - Firewall accordance with DOD Instruction 8551.1 5511.htm and Appendix C of this docume line of defense in a layered security approxets based on port or service type for bot services that should be blocked or limited ECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE es and filters applied to all interfaces of the category of the cat	ent. Toach. The rules and filters should only permit th inbound and outbound directions. Appendix at as much as possible without adversely				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	DCPP-1: ECSC-1 Firewall - Data Network The IAM will ensure that http://www.dtic.mil/whs/di After the premise router, authorized packets and d G provides a list of highly affecting customer requir NETWORK INFRASTRU ###Checks### NET FW 8551.1 & Apper directions to ensure that the fire strength of the control of the contro	the firewall policy is in a rectives/corres/html/85 the firewall is the next leny unauthorized pack a susceptible ports and ements. CTURE SECURITY TE did to the firewall policy is IAN and the firewall policy is IAN and the firewall policy the firewall policy is IAN and the firewall policy the firewall policy is IAN and the firewall policy the firewall policy is IAN and the firewall policy the firewall policy is IAN and the firewa	Target(s): Firewall - Data Netwood Category: 4.3 - Firewall accordance with DOD Instruction 8551.1 5511.htm and Appendix C of this docume line of defense in a layered security appropriate shased on port or service type for both services that should be blocked or limited ECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE es and filters applied to all interfaces of the Wight of the protocols and with DOD 8551.1 Ports, Protocols and all administrator make the appropriate challenges.	ent. roach. The rules and filters should only permit th inbound and outbound directions. Appendix at as much as possible without adversely				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	DCPP-1: ECSC-1 Firewall - Data Network The IAM will ensure that http://www.dtic.mil/whs/di After the premise router, authorized packets and d G provides a list of highly affecting customer requir NETWORK INFRASTRU ###Checks### NET FW 8551.1 & Apper directions to ensure that the fire that the state of the New York Information of the New	the firewall policy is in a rectives/corres/html/85 the firewall is the next leny unauthorized pack a susceptible ports and ements. CTURE SECURITY TE did to the firewall policy is IAN and the firewall policy is IAN and the firewall policy the firewall policy is IAN and the firewall policy the firewall policy is IAN and the firewall policy the firewall policy is IAN and the firewall policy the firewall policy is IAN and the firewa	Target(s): Firewall - Data Netwood Category: 4.3 - Firewall accordance with DOD Instruction 8551.1 5511.htm and Appendix C of this docume line of defense in a layered security appropriate shased on port or service type for both services that should be blocked or limited ECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE es and filters applied to all interfaces of the Wight of the protocols and with DOD 8551.1 Ports, Protocols and all administrator make the appropriate challenges.	ent. roach. The rules and filters should only permit th inbound and outbound directions. Appendix and as much as possible without adversely the firewall for both inbound and outbound I Services and Appendix C.				

NET1163	CAT: 1	Ensure that the Enclave perimeter is protected.
Router Type:		Target(s): Firewall - Data Network
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 4.3 - Firewall
Condition(s):	Firewall - Data Netwo	k
Vulnerability	The IAO will ensure the	at the Enclave perimeter is protected
	and deny unauthorize even reach a potentia blocked or limited as r	ACLs) and firewalls are the first line of defense in a layered security approach. They permit authorized packets dispackets based on port or service type. They enhance the posture of the network by not allowing packets to target within the security domain. The list provided are highly susceptible ports and services that should be nuch as possible without adversely affecting customer requirements. Auditing packets attempting to penetrate opped by an ACL will allow network administrators to broaden their protective ring and more tightly define the
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
	Perimeter Protection: with a deny-by-default	If a firewall has not been implemented to protect the entire facility, than the perimeter router must be configured policy.
		ilters applied to all interfaces of the inbound and outbound directions to ensure that the policy is IAW with DOD s and Services and Appendix C.
	###Fixes###	
	Perimeter Protection: deny-by-default policy	The site must have either a firewall to protect the entire facility OR the perimeter router must be configured with a
ОРЕ	N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		
NET1170	CAT: 3	A firewall is being used that has not attained the
Router Type:		Target(s): Firewall - Data Network
• •	DCAS-1: DCSR-1: DC	SR-2: DCSR-3: ECSC-1 Category: 4.3 - Firewall
	Firewall - Data Netwo	
Vulnerability	The IAM will ensure the network infrastructure	at only firewalls that have a Common Criteria Protection Profile evaluation of EAL4 or greater are placed in the
		unt of firewall vendors on the market, the only assurance that the firewall meets or exceeds the minimum security in the Enclave Security Policy and the Network Infrastructure STIG is the Common Criteria EAL4 rating.
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
	Firewall EAL4 by NIS vendor.	: Have the firewall or network administrator provide a copy of the common criteria award provided from the
	Search http://niap.nis	c.gov/cc-scheme/vpl/vpl_type.html for current ratings.
	###Fixes###	
	Firewall EAL4 by NIS	: The NSO needs to incorporate a Common Criteria EAL4 rated firewall into the perimeter defenses.
OPE	N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Ninta		
Notes:		

NET1180	CAT: 2 A screened subnet	(DMZ) is not implemented.				
Router Type:		Target(s): Firewall - Data Network				
8500.2 IA Control:	EBBD-1: EBBD-2: EBBD-3: ECSC-1	Category: 4.4 - DMZ				
Condition(s):	Firewall - Data Network					
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ensure that a Screened Subnet (DM	Z) Firewall Architecture is implemented.				
	Without the Dual-Homed screened subnet (DMZ) archiredirected to the sites internal network. This would allo	tecture traffic that would be normally destined for the DMZ would have to be w for a greater opportunity for hackers to exploit.				
References:	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNIC	CAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE				
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###					
	NET FW DMZ Architecture: Verify this requirement by	inspecting the site network topology and firewall interface configurations.				
	###Fixes###					
	NET FW DMZ Architecture: NSO needs to incorporate the Dual-Homed with screened subnet(DMZ) architecture into the sites architecture.					
OPE	EN: NOT A FINDING: N	OT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:				
Notes:						

NET1190	CAT: 2	Using an ap	plication-	level firewa	all			
Router Type:			Та	rget(s): Firewall	- Data Network			
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1		Car	tegory: 4.9 - Pro	oxies			
Condition(s):	Firewall - Data Netwo	ork						
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will en proxy services will be	sure that all networks provided as a minimo		level gateways o	r firewalls to pro	oxy all traffic to e	xternal networks. W	/eb
		ological advances the Therefore, a layer 4 o ceptable alternative.						
	Application-level propenties enforcement allows f							ity
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURIT	ΓΥ TECHNICAL	IMPLEMENTATI	ION GUIDE			
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###							
	NET FW Application	Proxies: Review the t	irewall specifica	ition sheet.				
	###Fixes###							
	NET FW Application Proxies: The site architecture needs to deploy an application-level firewall to allow for screening of all traffic bi- directionally. This can be accomplished either of two ways:							
	1. An application-leve	el firewall at the perime	eter to protect th	ne whole Enclave	to include the S	Security Domains	S.	
		evel firewall at the pe urity Domain with no I rity Domains firewall.						
OPE	EN: NOT	A FINDING:	□ NO.	T REVIEWE	ED:	NOT APP	PLICABLE:	
Notes:								

NE I 1200	CAT: 2	Firewall place	ement is not	IAW the Ne	twork	SIIG.	
Router Type:			Target(s):	Router			
8500.2 IA Control:	EBBD-1: EBBD-2: EI	BBD-3: ECSC-1	Category:	4.3 - Firewall			
Condition(s):	Router						
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ensure, when protecting the boundaries of a network, the firewall is placed between the private network and the perimeter router and the DMZ.						
	The only way to mediate the flow of traffic between the inside network, the outside connection, and the DMZ is to place the firewall into the architecture in a manner that allows the firewall the ability to screen content for all three destinations.						
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURIT	Y TECHNICAL IMPLE	MENTATION GU	IDE		
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###						
	NET Firewall Locatio	n: Inspect the network	topology diagrams ar	nd visually trace th	e firewall	connections.	
	###Fixes###						
			to the prescribed loca	tion to allow for en	forcemer	nt of the Enclave	Security Policy and allow
	for all traffic to be scr			•			
OPE	IN: NOT	A FINDING:	NOT RE	VIEWED:		NOT APP	LICABLE:
Notes:							
					_		
NET1220	CAT: 2	Firewall need	ds to provide	authenticat	tion.		
Router Type:			Target(s):	Firewall - Data N	Network		
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1: IAIA-1: IAIA	1-2	Category:	1.3 - Identity Ma	ınagemer	nt	
Condition(s):	Firewall - Data Netwo	ork					
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will en administration interfa		nticates all administrat	ors using individua	al accour	nts before granti	ng access to the firewall's
	and the level of acce reason all personnel their duties. The star responsible for unloc	ss granted to the users that access the firewall ndard 3 attempt lockou	accessing the device both local and remote t is enforced, with the e firewall is not compli	also increases the ely must have the exception that whe ant with the DoD F	e risk ass minimum en an fire	sociated with rer n privilege level rewall administrate	placement in the network note management. For this needed for them to perform for is locked out the NSO is eeded resources will be
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURIT	Y TECHNICAL IMPLE	MENTATION GU	IDE		
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###						
	NET Firewall Authen	tication: Review the lo	cal policy that states the	nis requirement ar	nd verify l	by review of the	access logs on the firewall.
	###Fixes###						
	NET Firewall Authen administrative interfa	tication: Configure the ce.	firewall to require indi	vidual authenticati	ion before	e granting acces	ss to the firewall
OPE	EN: NOT	A FINDING:	NOT RE	VIEWED:		NOT APP	LICABLE:
Notes:							
	l .						

NET1222	CAT: 2	Administrators weuse lowest privilege level.			
Router Type:		Target(s): Firewall - Data Network			
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege			
Condition(s):	Firewall - Data Netwo	rk			
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ensure all user and administrator accounts are assigned the lowest privilege level that allows them to perform their duties.				
Vulnerability Discussion:	Firewalls are the enforcement mechanisms of the security policy making it an ideal candidate for attack. Its placement in the network and the level of access granted to the users accessing the device also increases the risk associated with remote management. For this eason all personnel that access the firewall both local and remotely must have the minimum privilege level needed for them to perform heir duties.				
References:	Network Infrastructure	Network Infrastructure Security Implementation Guide			
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###				
	Firewall Least Privileg	e: Have the FA display the user database on the firewall.			
	###Fixes###				
	Firewall Least Priviled duties.	e: Change the privileges assigned to administrators to the lowest privilege level that allows them to perform their			
OPE	N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:			
Notes:					
NET1224	CAT: 3	Firewall configure to lock out after 3 attempts			
NET1224 Router Type:	CAT: 3	Firewall configure to lock out after 3 attempts Target(s): Firewall - Data Network			
Router Type:	CAT: 3 ECLO-1: ECLO-2: EC	Target(s): Firewall - Data Network			
8500.2 IA Control:		Target(s): Firewall - Data Network SC-1 Category: 1.1 - Passwords			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	ECLO-1: ECLO-2: EC	Target(s): Firewall - Data Network SC-1 Category: 1.1 - Passwords			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability	ECLO-1: ECLO-2: EC Firewall - Data Netwo The IAO/NSO will ens Firewalls are the enfo and the level of access	Target(s): Firewall - Data Network SC-1 Category: 1.1 - Passwords rk ure the firewall is set to lock out accounts after three unsuccessful logon attempts. rcement mechanisms of the security policy making it an ideal candidate for attack. Its placement in the network is granted to the users accessing the device also increases the risk associated with remote management. The executive is enforced, with the exception that when an firewall administrator is locked out the NSO is responsible for			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	ECLO-1: ECLO-2: EC Firewall - Data Netwo The IAO/NSO will ens Firewalls are the enfo and the level of acces standard 3 attempt lo unlocking the account	Target(s): Firewall - Data Network SC-1 Category: 1.1 - Passwords rk ure the firewall is set to lock out accounts after three unsuccessful logon attempts. rcement mechanisms of the security policy making it an ideal candidate for attack. Its placement in the network is granted to the users accessing the device also increases the risk associated with remote management. The executive is enforced, with the exception that when an firewall administrator is locked out the NSO is responsible for			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	ECLO-1: ECLO-2: EC Firewall - Data Netwo The IAO/NSO will ens Firewalls are the enfo and the level of acces standard 3 attempt lo unlocking the account	Target(s): Firewall - Data Network SC-1 Category: 1.1 - Passwords rk ure the firewall is set to lock out accounts after three unsuccessful logon attempts. recement mechanisms of the security policy making it an ideal candidate for attack. Its placement in the network s granted to the users accessing the device also increases the risk associated with remote management. The skout is enforced, with the exception that when an firewall administrator is locked out the NSO is responsible for .			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECLO-1: ECLO-2: EC Firewall - Data Netwo The IAO/NSO will ens Firewalls are the enfo and the level of acces standard 3 attempt lounlocking the account NETWORK INFRAST	Target(s): Firewall - Data Network SC-1 Category: 1.1 - Passwords rk ure the firewall is set to lock out accounts after three unsuccessful logon attempts. recement mechanisms of the security policy making it an ideal candidate for attack. Its placement in the network s granted to the users accessing the device also increases the risk associated with remote management. The skout is enforced, with the exception that when an firewall administrator is locked out the NSO is responsible for .			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECLO-1: ECLO-2: EC Firewall - Data Netwo The IAO/NSO will ens Firewalls are the enfo and the level of acces standard 3 attempt lounlocking the account NETWORK INFRAST	Target(s): Firewall - Data Network SC-1 Category: 1.1 - Passwords rk ure the firewall is set to lock out accounts after three unsuccessful logon attempts. rement mechanisms of the security policy making it an ideal candidate for attack. Its placement in the network s granted to the users accessing the device also increases the risk associated with remote management. The ckout is enforced, with the exception that when an firewall administrator is locked out the NSO is responsible for . RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECLO-1: ECLO-2: ECFirewall - Data Netwo The IAO/NSO will ens Firewalls are the enfo and the level of acces standard 3 attempt lo unlocking the account NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET FW Logon Attent ###Fixes###	Target(s): Firewall - Data Network SC-1 Category: 1.1 - Passwords rk ure the firewall is set to lock out accounts after three unsuccessful logon attempts. recement mechanisms of the security policy making it an ideal candidate for attack. Its placement in the network s granted to the users accessing the device also increases the risk associated with remote management. The ckout is enforced, with the exception that when an firewall administrator is locked out the NSO is responsible for RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE apts 3: Have the firewall administrator demonstrate that an account will lock out after three attempts.			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	Firewall - Data Netwo The IAO/NSO will ens Firewalls are the enfo and the level of acces standard 3 attempt lo unlocking the accoun NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET FW Logon Atten ###Fixes###	Target(s): Firewall - Data Network SC-1 Category: 1.1 - Passwords rk ure the firewall is set to lock out accounts after three unsuccessful logon attempts. recement mechanisms of the security policy making it an ideal candidate for attack. Its placement in the network s granted to the users accessing the device also increases the risk associated with remote management. The skout is enforced, with the exception that when an firewall administrator is locked out the NSO is responsible for . RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE apts 3: Have the firewall administrator demonstrate that an account will lock out after three attempts.			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	Firewall - Data Netwo The IAO/NSO will ens Firewalls are the enfo and the level of acces standard 3 attempt lo unlocking the accoun NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET FW Logon Atten ###Fixes###	Target(s): Firewall - Data Network SC-1 Category: 1.1 - Passwords rk ure the firewall is set to lock out accounts after three unsuccessful logon attempts. recement mechanisms of the security policy making it an ideal candidate for attack. Its placement in the network s granted to the users accessing the device also increases the risk associated with remote management. The ckout is enforced, with the exception that when an firewall administrator is locked out the NSO is responsible for RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE apts 3: Have the firewall administrator demonstrate that an account will lock out after three attempts.			

NE I 1226	CAT: 2	Firewall remote access is not restricted
Router Type:		Target(s): Firewall - Data Network
8500.2 IA Control:	ECPA-1: ECSC-1	Category: 1.3 - Identity Management
Condition(s):	Firewall - Data Netwo	rk
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ens	sure that only the FA is allowed to remotely access the firewall administration interface.
		rcement mechanisms of the security policy making it an ideal candidate for attack. For this reason all personnel all remotely must have be limited.
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
	NET FW Remote Acc	ess: Review the local policy that states this requirement and the firewall configuration.
	###Fixes###	
		ess: Change the privileges assigned to administrators so that only the senior FA can access the firewall remote
OPE	:N: NOI	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		
NET1228	CAT: 2	Firewall administration by unauthorized personnel
Router Type:		Target(s): Firewall - Data Network
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1: IAAC-1	Category: 1.3 - Identity Management
Condition(s):	Firewall - Data Netwo	rk
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ens	sure only authorized personnel have permission to change security settings on the firewall.
,		rcement mechanisms of the security policy making it an ideal candidate for attack. For this reason all personnel all must have the minimum privilege level needed for them to perform their duties.
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
	NET FW Authorized	Admin: Review the local policy that states this requirement and verify by review of the access logs on the firewa
	###Fixes###	
	NET FW Authorized A	Admin: Change the privileges assigned to administrators to the lowest privilege level that allows them to perforn
ОРЕ	N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:	Ť	

NET1240	CAT: 2	Firewall is not o	onfigured to p	rotect the ne	twork.	
Router Type:			Target(s): Firew	all - Data Network		
8500.2 IA Control:	DCBP-1: ECSC-1		Category: 4.3 -	Firewall		
Condition(s):	Firewall - Data Network					
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ensure that the firewall is configured to protect the network against denial of service attacks such as Ping of Death, TCP SYN floods, etc.					
	ity A SYN-flood attack is a denial-of-service attack where the attacker send a huge amount of please-start-a-connection packets and nothing else. This causes the device being attacked to be overloaded with the open sessions and eventually crash.				ackets and then	
	A ping sweep (also ki addresses map to live	nown as an ICMP sweep) is e hosts (computers).	a basic network scanni	ing technique used to	o determine which of a rar	nge of IP
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	RUCTURE SECURITY TE	CHNICAL IMPLEMENT	ATION GUIDE		
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###					
	NET FW Protection F requirement.	olicies: Have the FW admi	nistrator show you the F	W configuration files	s and rules to verify that co	ompliance of this
	CAVEAT: If the site h to implement this on the	as implemented SYN flood the firewall.	protection for the netwo	rk using the premise	e router, it is not an additio	nal requirement
	###Fixes###					
		Policies: If the firewall supportures, enable the security fe				the firewall does
OPE	N: NOT	A FINDING:	NOT REVIE	WED:	NOT APPLICAB	LE:
Notes:						

Router Type: Target(s): Firewall - Data Network Condition(s): Firewall - Data Network Vulnerability The FA will ensure the firewall does not utilize or enable any services (DNS, HTTP, etc.) not required by the firewall engine. Vulnerability The Additional services that the firewall has enabled increases the risk for an attack since the firewall will listen for these services. In Discussion: addition, these services provide an unsecured method for an attacker to gain access to the router. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET FW Unnecessary Services: Have the FA display the services running on the firewall appliance or underlying OS.CAVEAT: Antivus software be implemented on any non-appliance firewall if supported. However, it is not a finding if anti-virus software has not been implemented. ###Fixes### NET FW Unnecessary Services: The Firewall Administrator will only utilize services related to the operation of the firewall and even if they are part of the firewall standard suite, they will be uninstalled or disabled. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE: Notes: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE: Vulnerability The FA will use a supported version of the firewall software with all security-related patches applied. Vulnerability Unsupported versions will lack security enhancements as well as support provided by the vendors to address vulnerabilities. Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET FW Patch Mgt: Verify firewall release and maintenance level and research the vendors vulnerability ist and upgrade database. ###Fixes### NET FW Patch Mgt: The firewall administrator will install all version updates and security patches in a timely manner. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE: NOT APPLICABLE: NOT A PPLICABLE:	NET1250	CAT: 2	Firewall has unnecessary services enabled.		
Vulnerability The FA will ensure the firewall does not utilize or enable any services (DNS, HTTP, etc.) not required by the firewall engine. Vulnerability The Additional services that the firewall has enabled increases the risk for an attack since the firewall will listen for these services. In Discussion: addition, these services but the firewall an unsacured method for an attacker to gain access to the router. References: NETVORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET FW Unnecessary Services: Have the FA display the services running on the firewall appliance or underlying OS.CAVEAT: Anti-virus software running on the firewall's OS would be an exception to the above requirement. In fact, it is recommended that anti-virus software be implemented on any non-appliance firewall if supported. However, it is not a finding if anti-virus software has not been implemented. ###Fixes### NET FW Unnecessary Services: The Firewall Administrator will only utilize services related to the operation of the firewall and even if they are part of the firewall standard suite, they will be uninstalled or disabled. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE: Notes: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE: Candition(s): Firewall - Data Network Vulnerability The FA will use a supported version of the firewall software with all security-related patches applied. Vulnerability The FA will use a supported version of the firewall software with all security-related patches applied. Vulnerability Unsupported versions will lack security enhancements as well as support provided by the vendors to address vulnerabilities. Discussion: References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET FW Patch Mgt: Verify firewall release and maintenance level and research the vendors vulnerability list and upgrade database. ###Fixes#### NET FW Patch Mgt: Verify firewall release and maintenance level and research the vendors in a timely	Router Type:		Target(s): Firewall - Data Network		
Vulnerability The FA will ensure the firewall does not utilize or enable any services (DNS, HTTP, etc.) not required by the firewall engine. Vulnerability The additional services that the firewall has enabled increases the risk for an attack since the firewall will listen for these services. In Discussion: addition, these services services entered for an attacket to gain access to the router. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET FW Unnecessary Services: Have the FA display the services running on the firewall appliance or underlying OS.CAVEAT: Antivities software running on the firewall's OS would be an exception to the above requirement. In fact, it is recommended that antivitius software be implemented on any non-appliance firewall if supported. However, it is not a finding if anti-virus software has not been implemented. ###Fixes### NET FW Unnecessary Services: The Firewall Administrator will only utilize services related to the operation of the firewall and even if they are part of the firewall standard suite, they will be uninstalled or disabled. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE: Notes: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE: Condition(s): Firewall - Data Network Vulnerability The FA will use a supported version of the firewall software with all security-related patches applied. Vulnerability The FA will use a supported version of the firewall software with all security-related patches applied. Vulnerability The FA will use a supported version of the firewall software with all security-related patches applied. Vulnerability The FA will use a supported version of the firewall software with all security-related patches applied. Vulnerability The FA will use a supported version of the firewall software with all security-related patches applied. Vulnerability The FA will use a supported version of the firewall software with all security-related patches applied. Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET FW Patch Mg	8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 4.3 - Firewall		
Vulnerability The additional services that the firewall has enabled increases the risk for an attack since the firewall will listen for these services. In Discussion: addition, these services provide an unsecured method for an attacker to gain access to the router. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET FW Unnecessary Services: Have the FA display the services running on the firewall appliance or underlying OS.CAVEAT: Antivitus software running on the firewall's OS would be an exception to the above requirement. In fact, it is recommended that anti-virus software be implemented on any non-appliance firewall if supported. However, it is not a finding if anti-virus software has not been implemented. ###Fixes### NET FW Unnecessary Services: The Firewall Administrator will only utilize services related to the operation of the firewall and even if they are part of the firewall standard suite, they will be uninstalled or disabled. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE: Notes: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE: Target(s): Firewall - Data Network Candition(s): Firewall - Data Network Vulnerability The FA will use a supported version of the firewall software with all security-related patches applied. Vulnerability Unsupported versions will lack security enhancements as well as support provided by the vendors to address vulnerabilities. Discussion: References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET FW Patch Mgt: Verify firewall release and maintenance level and research the vendors vulnerability list and upgrade database. ####Fixes### NET FW Patch Mgt: Verify firewall administrator will install all version updates and security patches in a timely manner. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	Condition(s):	Firewall - Data Netw	ork		
Discussion: addition, these services provide an unsecured method for an attacker to gain access to the router. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET FW Unnecessary Services: Have the FA display the services running on the firewall appliance or underlying OS.CAVEAT: Antivirus software to implemented on any non-appliance firewall if supported. However, it is not a finding if anti-virus software has not been implemented. ###Fixes### NET FW Unnecessary Services: The Firewall Administrator will only utilize services related to the operation of the firewall and even if they are part of the firewall standard suite, they will be uninstalled or disabled. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE: Notes: NET1252 CAT: 2 Firewall version is not a supported or current. Rejective Type: Target(s): Firewall - Data Network Category: 3.1 - Security Patches Condition(s): Firewall - Data Network Vulnerability The FA will use a supported version of the firewall software with all security-related patches applied. Vulnerability Unsupported versions will lack security enhancements as well as support provided by the vendors to address vulnerabilities. Discussion: References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET FW Patch Mgt: Verify firewall release and maintenance level and research the vendors vulnerability list and upgrade database. ####Fixes### NET FW Patch Mgt: The firewall administrator will install all version updates and security patches in a timely manner. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	Vulnerability	The FA will ensure the	ne firewall does not utilize or enable any services (DNS, HTTP, etc.) not required by the firewall engine.		
NET FW Unnecessary Services: Have the FA display the services running on the firewall appliance or underlying OS.CAVEAT: Antivirus software running on the firewall's OS would be an exception to the above requirement. In fact, it is recommended that anti-virus software implemented on any non-appliance firewall if supported. However, it is not a finding if anti-virus software has not been implemented. ###Fixes### NET FW Unnecessary Services: The Firewall Administrator will only utilize services related to the operation of the firewall and even if they are part of the firewall standard suite, they will be uninstalled or disabled. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE: Notes: NOTE OF ITE OF IT					
NET FW Unnecessary Services: Have the FA display the services running on the firewall appliance or underlying OS.CAVEAT: Antivirus software funning on the firewall's OS would be an exception to the above requirement. In fact, it is recommended that anti-virus software be implemented on any non-appliance firewall if supported. However, it is not a finding if anti-virus software has not been implemented. ###Fixes### NET FW Unnecessary Services: The Firewall Administrator will only utilize services related to the operation of the firewall and even if they are part of the firewall standard suite, they will be uninstalled or disabled. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE: Notes: NOT APPLICABLE: Target(s): Firewall - Data Network Category: 3.1 - Security Patches Condition(s): Firewall - Data Network Vulnerability The FA will use a supported version of the firewall software with all security-related patches applied. Vulnerability Discussion: References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET FW Patch Mgt. Verity firewall release and maintenance level and research the vendors vulnerability list and upgrade database. ###Fixes### NET FW Patch Mgt. The firewall administrator will install all version updates and security patches in a timely manner. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE		
virus software running on the firewall's OS would be an exception to the above requirement. In fact, it is recommended that anti-virus software be implemented on any non-appliance firewall if supported. However, it is not a finding if anti-virus software has not been implemented. ###Fixes### NET FW Unnecessary Services: The Firewall Administrator will only utilize services related to the operation of the firewall and even if they are part of the firewall standard suite, they will be uninstalled or disabled. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE: Notes: NOT A FINDING: Firewall - Data Network Condition(s): Firewall - Data Network Vulnerability - Deta Network Vulnerability - Deta Network Vulnerability - Deta Network Vulnerability - Deta Network -	Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###			
NET FW Unnecessary Services: The Firewall Administrator will only utilize services related to the operation of the firewall and even if they are part of the firewall standard suite, they will be uninstalled or disabled. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE: Notes: Notes: Notes: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE: NOT APPLI		virus software runnir software be impleme	g on the firewall's OS would be an exception to the above requirement. In fact, it is recommended that anti-virus		
NET1252 CAT: 2 Firewall version is not a supported or current. Router Type: Target(s): Firewall - Data Network 8500.2 IA Control: DCSL-1: ECSC-1 Condition(s): Firewall - Data Network Vulnerability Vulnerability Unsupported versions will lack security enhancements as well as support provided by the vendors to address vulnerabilities. Discussion: References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET FW Patch Mgt: Verify firewall administrator will install all version updates and security patches in a timely manner. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:		###Fixes###			
NET1252 CAT: 2 Firewall version is not a supported or current. Router Type: Target(s): Firewall - Data Network 8500.2 IA Control: DCSL-1: ECSC-1 Category: 3.1 - Security Patches Condition(s): Firewall - Data Network Vulnerability Vulnerability Unsupported versions will lack security enhancements as well as support provided by the vendors to address vulnerabilities. Discussion: References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET FW Patch Mgt: Verify firewall release and maintenance level and research the vendors vulnerability list and upgrade database. ###Fixes### NET FW Patch Mgt: The firewall administrator will install all version updates and security patches in a timely manner. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:					
NET1252 CAT: 2 Firewall version is not a supported or current. Router Type: Target(s): Firewall - Data Network 8500.2 IA Control: DCSL-1: ECSC-1 Category: 3.1 - Security Patches Condition(s): Firewall - Data Network Vulnerability Vulnerability Unsupported versions will lack security enhancements as well as support provided by the vendors to address vulnerabilities. Discussion: References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET FW Patch Mgt: Verify firewall release and maintenance level and research the vendors vulnerability list and upgrade database. ###Fixes### NET FW Patch Mgt: The firewall administrator will install all version updates and security patches in a timely manner. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	OPE	N: NO	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:		
NET1252 CAT: 2 Firewall version is not a supported or current. Router Type: Target(s): Firewall - Data Network 8500.2 IA Control: DCSL-1: ECSC-1 Category: 3.1 - Security Patches Condition(s): Firewall - Data Network Vulnerability The FA will use a supported version of the firewall software with all security-related patches applied. Vulnerability Unsupported versions will lack security enhancements as well as support provided by the vendors to address vulnerabilities. Discussion: References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET FW Patch Mgt: Verify firewall release and maintenance level and research the vendors vulnerability list and upgrade database. ###Fixes### NET FW Patch Mgt: The firewall administrator will install all version updates and security patches in a timely manner. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:					
Router Type: Target(s): Firewall - Data Network Condition(s): Firewall - Data Network Vulnerability The FA will use a supported version of the firewall software with all security-related patches applied. Vulnerability Discussion: References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET FW Patch Mgt: Verify firewall release and maintenance level and research the vendors vulnerability list and upgrade database. ###Fixes### NET FW Patch Mgt: The firewall administrator will install all version updates and security patches in a timely manner. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	Notes:				
Router Type: Target(s): Firewall - Data Network Condition(s): Firewall - Data Network Vulnerability The FA will use a supported version of the firewall software with all security-related patches applied. Vulnerability Discussion: References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET FW Patch Mgt: Verify firewall release and maintenance level and research the vendors vulnerability list and upgrade database. ###Fixes### NET FW Patch Mgt: The firewall administrator will install all version updates and security patches in a timely manner. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:					
Router Type: Target(s): Firewall - Data Network Condition(s): Firewall - Data Network Vulnerability The FA will use a supported version of the firewall software with all security-related patches applied. Vulnerability Discussion: References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET FW Patch Mgt: Verify firewall release and maintenance level and research the vendors vulnerability list and upgrade database. ###Fixes### NET FW Patch Mgt: The firewall administrator will install all version updates and security patches in a timely manner. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	-				
Condition(s): Firewall - Data Network Vulnerability The FA will use a supported version of the firewall software with all security-related patches applied. Vulnerability Discussion: References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET FW Patch Mgt: Verify firewall release and maintenance level and research the vendors vulnerability list and upgrade database. ###Fixes### NET FW Patch Mgt: The firewall administrator will install all version updates and security patches in a timely manner. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	NET1252	CAT: 2	Firewall version is not a supported or current.		
Condition(s): Firewall - Data Network Vulnerability The FA will use a supported version of the firewall software with all security-related patches applied. Vulnerability Discussion: References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET FW Patch Mgt: Verify firewall release and maintenance level and research the vendors vulnerability list and upgrade database. ###Fixes### NET FW Patch Mgt: The firewall administrator will install all version updates and security patches in a timely manner. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	Router Type:		Target(s): Firewall - Data Network		
Vulnerability Vulnerability Unsupported versions will lack security enhancements as well as support provided by the vendors to address vulnerabilities. Discussion: References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET FW Patch Mgt: Verify firewall release and maintenance level and research the vendors vulnerability list and upgrade database. ###Fixes### NET FW Patch Mgt: The firewall administrator will install all version updates and security patches in a timely manner. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	8500.2 IA Control:	DCSL-1: ECSC-1			
Vulnerability Discussion: References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET FW Patch Mgt: Verify firewall release and maintenance level and research the vendors vulnerability list and upgrade database. ###Fixes### NET FW Patch Mgt: The firewall administrator will install all version updates and security patches in a timely manner. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	Condition(s):	Firewall - Data Netw	ork		
Discussion: References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET FW Patch Mgt: Verify firewall release and maintenance level and research the vendors vulnerability list and upgrade database. ###Fixes### NET FW Patch Mgt: The firewall administrator will install all version updates and security patches in a timely manner. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	Vulnerability	The FA will use a su	pported version of the firewall software with all security-related patches applied.		
Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET FW Patch Mgt: Verify firewall release and maintenance level and research the vendors vulnerability list and upgrade database. ###Fixes### NET FW Patch Mgt: The firewall administrator will install all version updates and security patches in a timely manner. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:		Unsupported version	s will lack security enhancements as well as support provided by the vendors to address vulnerabilities.		
NET FW Patch Mgt: Verify firewall release and maintenance level and research the vendors vulnerability list and upgrade database. ###Fixes### NET FW Patch Mgt: The firewall administrator will install all version updates and security patches in a timely manner. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE		
###Fixes### NET FW Patch Mgt: The firewall administrator will install all version updates and security patches in a timely manner. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###			
NET FW Patch Mgt: The firewall administrator will install all version updates and security patches in a timely manner. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:		NET FW Patch Mgt:	Verify firewall release and maintenance level and research the vendors vulnerability list and upgrade database.		
OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:		###Fixes###			
		NET FW Patch Mgt:	The firewall administrator will install all version updates and security patches in a timely manner.		
Notes:	OPE	N: NO	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:		
1-1-1-1	Notes:				
	140103.				

NET1254	CAT: 2	Firewall is not operating on a STIG'd OS			
Router Type:		Target(s): Firewall - Data Network			
8500.2 IA Control:	DCCS-1: DCCS-2: E	ECSC-1 Category: 12.4 - CM Process			
Condition(s):	Firewall - Data Netw	ork			
Vulnerability	The FA will ensure the firewall product.	The FA will ensure that if the firewall product operates on an OS platform, the host must be STIG compliant prior to the installation of the firewall product.			
Vulnerability Discussion:	If the host that a firewall engine is operating on is not secured, the firewall itself is exposed to greater risk.				
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE			
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###				
		latform: Review documentation that the OS was STIG compliant prior to firewall installation and that the have been applied that address all IAVAs.			
	###Fixes###				
	NET FW STIG OS F	Platform: The firewall administrator will install all patches that address IAVA.			
OPE	N: NO	T A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:			
Notes:					
NET1260	CAT: 3	Firewall admin must register with vendor			
NET1260 Router Type:	CAT: 3	Firewall admin must register with vendor Target(s): Firewall - Data Network			
		-			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control:		Target(s): Firewall - Data Network Category: 3.1 - Security Patches			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	ECSC-1 Firewall - Data Netw	Target(s): Firewall - Data Network Category: 3.1 - Security Patches			
8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability	ECSC-1 Firewall - Data Netw The FA will subscrib	Target(s): Firewall - Data Network Category: 3.1 - Security Patches ork e to the vendor's vulnerability mailing list to be made aware of required upgrades and patches. ndors vulnerability list can lead to the firewall software not being updated when a new release or security patch is			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	ECSC-1 Firewall - Data Netw The FA will subscrib Not being on the ver released by the veno	Target(s): Firewall - Data Network Category: 3.1 - Security Patches ork e to the vendor's vulnerability mailing list to be made aware of required upgrades and patches. ndors vulnerability list can lead to the firewall software not being updated when a new release or security patch is			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Firewall - Data Netw The FA will subscrib Not being on the ver released by the veno	Target(s): Firewall - Data Network Category: 3.1 - Security Patches ork e to the vendor's vulnerability mailing list to be made aware of required upgrades and patches. Indoors vulnerability list can lead to the firewall software not being updated when a new release or security patch is clor.			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Firewall - Data Netw The FA will subscrib Not being on the ver released by the veno NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks###	Target(s): Firewall - Data Network Category: 3.1 - Security Patches ork e to the vendor's vulnerability mailing list to be made aware of required upgrades and patches. Indoors vulnerability list can lead to the firewall software not being updated when a new release or security patch is clor.			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Firewall - Data Netw The FA will subscrib Not being on the ver released by the veno NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks###	Target(s): Firewall - Data Network Category: 3.1 - Security Patches ork e to the vendor's vulnerability mailing list to be made aware of required upgrades and patches. Indoors vulnerability list can lead to the firewall software not being updated when a new release or security patch is dor. ITRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Firewall - Data Netw The FA will subscrib Not being on the ver released by the veno NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET FW Vendor Ma ###Fixes###	Target(s): Firewall - Data Network Category: 3.1 - Security Patches ork e to the vendor's vulnerability mailing list to be made aware of required upgrades and patches. Indoors vulnerability list can lead to the firewall software not being updated when a new release or security patch is dor. ITRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	ECSC-1 Firewall - Data Netw The FA will subscrib Not being on the ver released by the veno NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET FW Vendor Ma ###Fixes### NET FW Vendor Ma	Target(s): Firewall - Data Network Category: 3.1 - Security Patches ork e to the vendor's vulnerability mailing list to be made aware of required upgrades and patches. Indoors vulnerability list can lead to the firewall software not being updated when a new release or security patch is dor. ITRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE ill List: Interview the FA for compliance. ill List: Have the FA subscribe to the vendors vulnerability mailing list.			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Firewall - Data Netw The FA will subscrib Not being on the ver released by the veno NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET FW Vendor Ma ###Fixes### NET FW Vendor Ma	Target(s): Firewall - Data Network Category: 3.1 - Security Patches ork e to the vendor's vulnerability mailing list to be made aware of required upgrades and patches. Indors vulnerability list can lead to the firewall software not being updated when a new release or security patch is dor. ITRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE il List: Interview the FA for compliance.			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	ECSC-1 Firewall - Data Netw The FA will subscrib Not being on the ver released by the veno NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET FW Vendor Ma ###Fixes### NET FW Vendor Ma	Target(s): Firewall - Data Network Category: 3.1 - Security Patches ork e to the vendor's vulnerability mailing list to be made aware of required upgrades and patches. Indoors vulnerability list can lead to the firewall software not being updated when a new release or security patch is dor. ITRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE ill List: Interview the FA for compliance. ill List: Have the FA subscribe to the vendors vulnerability mailing list.			

NE I 1280	CA1: 3	The firewall logs are not	being reviewed d	ially.			
Router Type:		Target(s): Firewall - Data Network				
8500.2 IA Control:	ECAT-1: ECAT-2: ECS	SC-1 Category	: 10.3 - Review				
Condition(s):	Firewall - Data Networ	Firewall - Data Network					
Vulnerability		he IAO/NSO will ensure there is a review on a daily basis, of the firewall log data by the firewall administrator (FA), or other qualified ersonnel, to determine if attacks or inappropriate activity has occurred.					
	A firewall should be the first line of defense for any network. The firewall logs can be used for forensic analysis in support of incident as well as to aid with normal traffic analysis. It can take numerous days to recover from a firewall outage when a proper backup scheme is not used.						
References:	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE						
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###						
	NET FW Review Logs determine compliance	Daily: Review site policy, then interview .	FW administrator and author	orized personnel with FW access to			
	###Fixes###						
	NET FW Review Logs	Daily: Insure that the NSO or FA reviews	the firewall logs daily.				
OPE	IN. DINOT	A FINDING: NOT R	EVIEWED:	NOT APPLICABLE:			
	<u>.м. Ш мог</u>	A FINDING: MOTK	TAILANED.	NOT AFFEICABLE:			
Notes:							
NET1282	CAT: 3	Firewall log retention do	es not meet polic	y.			
NET1282 Router Type:	CAT: 3	_	es not meet polic): Firewall - Data Network	-			
Router Type:	CAT: 3 ECRR-1: ECSC-1	Target(s	•	-			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control:		Target(s Category	: Firewall - Data Network	-			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	ECRR-1: ECSC-1 Firewall - Data Networ	Target(s Category	: Firewall - Data Network : 10.5 - Retention				
8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability	ECRR-1: ECSC-1 Firewall - Data Networ The FA will ensure the A firewall should be the	Target(s Category k rirewall logs are retained online for a min e first line of defense for any network. The): Firewall - Data Network : 10.5 - Retention mum of 30 days and then s firewall logs can be used f				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	ECRR-1: ECSC-1 Firewall - Data Networ The FA will ensure the A firewall should be th well as to aid with norr not used.	Target(s Category k rirewall logs are retained online for a min e first line of defense for any network. The): Firewall - Data Network : 10.5 - Retention mum of 30 days and then s firewall logs can be used f lays to recover from a firew	stored offline for one year. for forensic analysis in support of incident as			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECRR-1: ECSC-1 Firewall - Data Networ The FA will ensure the A firewall should be th well as to aid with norr not used.	Target(s Category k firewall logs are retained online for a min e first line of defense for any network. The mal traffic analysis. It can take numerous o): Firewall - Data Network : 10.5 - Retention mum of 30 days and then s firewall logs can be used f lays to recover from a firew	stored offline for one year. for forensic analysis in support of incident as			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECRR-1: ECSC-1 Firewall - Data Networ The FA will ensure the A firewall should be th well as to aid with norr not used. NETWORK INFRASTI ###Checks### NET FW Log Retentio	Target(s Category k firewall logs are retained online for a min e first line of defense for any network. The mal traffic analysis. It can take numerous of): Firewall - Data Network : 10.5 - Retention mum of 30 days and then s firewall logs can be used f ays to recover from a firew EMENTATION GUIDE	stored offline for one year. for forensic analysis in support of incident as			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECRR-1: ECSC-1 Firewall - Data Networ The FA will ensure the A firewall should be th well as to aid with norr not used. NETWORK INFRASTI ###Checks### NET FW Log Retentio	Target(s Category k firewall logs are retained online for a min e first line of defense for any network. The mal traffic analysis. It can take numerous of RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPL n: Interview FW administrator and ask ho): Firewall - Data Network : 10.5 - Retention mum of 30 days and then s firewall logs can be used f ays to recover from a firew EMENTATION GUIDE	stored offline for one year. for forensic analysis in support of incident as vall outage when a proper backup scheme is			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECRR-1: ECSC-1 Firewall - Data Networ The FA will ensure the A firewall should be th well as to aid with norr not used. NETWORK INFRASTI ###Checks### NET FW Log Retentio determine how long log ###Fixes###	Target(s Category k firewall logs are retained online for a min e first line of defense for any network. The mal traffic analysis. It can take numerous of RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPL n: Interview FW administrator and ask ho): Firewall - Data Network : 10.5 - Retention mum of 30 days and then sometime firewall logs can be used flays to recover from a firewall firewall firewall logs are maintained.	stored offline for one year. for forensic analysis in support of incident as vall outage when a proper backup scheme is			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECRR-1: ECSC-1 Firewall - Data Networ The FA will ensure the A firewall should be th well as to aid with norr not used. NETWORK INFRASTI ###Checks### NET FW Log Retentio determine how long log ###Fixes### NET FW Log Retentio	Target(s Category k e firewall logs are retained online for a min e first line of defense for any network. The mal traffic analysis. It can take numerous of RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPL n: Interview FW administrator and ask ho gs files are retained online. n: Archive log data on the firewall for 30 of): Firewall - Data Network : 10.5 - Retention mum of 30 days and then sometime firewall logs can be used flays to recover from a firewall firewall firewall logs are maintained.	stored offline for one year. for forensic analysis in support of incident as vall outage when a proper backup scheme is			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	ECRR-1: ECSC-1 Firewall - Data Networ The FA will ensure the A firewall should be th well as to aid with norr not used. NETWORK INFRASTI ###Checks### NET FW Log Retentio determine how long log ###Fixes### NET FW Log Retentio	Target(s Category k e firewall logs are retained online for a min e first line of defense for any network. The mal traffic analysis. It can take numerous of RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPL n: Interview FW administrator and ask ho gs files are retained online. n: Archive log data on the firewall for 30 of	p: Firewall - Data Network 10.5 - Retention mum of 30 days and then something firewall logs can be used flays to recover from a firewall logs are maintained ays and keep offline for a result of the something firewall logs.	stored offline for one year. for forensic analysis in support of incident as vall outage when a proper backup scheme is offline. Inspect the firewall configuration to minimum of one year.			
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	ECRR-1: ECSC-1 Firewall - Data Networ The FA will ensure the A firewall should be th well as to aid with norr not used. NETWORK INFRASTI ###Checks### NET FW Log Retentio determine how long log ###Fixes### NET FW Log Retentio	Target(s Category k e firewall logs are retained online for a min e first line of defense for any network. The mal traffic analysis. It can take numerous of RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPL n: Interview FW administrator and ask ho gs files are retained online. n: Archive log data on the firewall for 30 of	p: Firewall - Data Network 10.5 - Retention mum of 30 days and then something firewall logs can be used flays to recover from a firewall logs are maintained ays and keep offline for a result.	stored offline for one year. for forensic analysis in support of incident as vall outage when a proper backup scheme is offline. Inspect the firewall configuration to minimum of one year.			

NET1284	CAT: 3	The firewall configuration is not backed up weekly	
Router Type:		Target(s): Firewall - Data Network	
8500.2 IA Control:	CODB-1: CODB-2: C	CODB-3: ECSC-1 Category: 13.4 - Backup & Recovery	
Condition(s):	Firewall - Data Netwo	ork	
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will en	sure the firewall configuration data are backed up weekly and whenever configuration changes occur.	
	A firewall should be the first line of defense for any network. The firewall logs can be used for forensic analysis in support of incident as well as to aid with normal traffic analysis. It can take numerous days to recover from a firewall outage when a proper backup scheme is not used.		
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE	
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###		
	NET FW Config BU	Neekly: Review site policy and interview FW administrator.	
	###Fixes###		
		Mookhy. Book un firewall configuration data on a wookhy books	
		Weekly: Back up firewall configuration data on a weekly basis.	
OPE	N: NO	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	
Notes:			
NET1286	CAT: 3	The firewall logs are not backed up weekly	
NET1286 Router Type:	CAT: 3	The firewall logs are not backed up weekly Target(s): Firewall - Data Network	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control:		Target(s): Firewall - Data Network Category: 13.4 - Backup & Recovery	
8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	ECSC-1: ECTB-1 Firewall - Data Netwo	Target(s): Firewall - Data Network Category: 13.4 - Backup & Recovery	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability	ECSC-1: ECTB-1 Firewall - Data Netwood The IAO/NSO will en	Target(s): Firewall - Data Network Category: 13.4 - Backup & Recovery	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	ECSC-1: ECTB-1 Firewall - Data Network The IAO/NSO will end A firewall should be to well as to aid with no not used.	Target(s): Firewall - Data Network Category: 13.4 - Backup & Recovery ork sure the firewall log data is backed up weekly. he first line of defense for any network. The firewall logs can be used for forensic analysis in support of incident as	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1: ECTB-1 Firewall - Data Network The IAO/NSO will end A firewall should be to well as to aid with no not used.	Target(s): Firewall - Data Network Category: 13.4 - Backup & Recovery ork sure the firewall log data is backed up weekly. he first line of defense for any network. The firewall logs can be used for forensic analysis in support of incident as rmal traffic analysis. It can take numerous days to recover from a firewall outage when a proper backup scheme is	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1: ECTB-1 Firewall - Data Network The IAO/NSO will end A firewall should be to well as to aid with no not used. NETWORK INFRAS: ###Checks###	Target(s): Firewall - Data Network Category: 13.4 - Backup & Recovery ork sure the firewall log data is backed up weekly. he first line of defense for any network. The firewall logs can be used for forensic analysis in support of incident as rmal traffic analysis. It can take numerous days to recover from a firewall outage when a proper backup scheme is	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1: ECTB-1 Firewall - Data Network The IAO/NSO will end A firewall should be to well as to aid with no not used. NETWORK INFRAS: ###Checks###	Target(s): Firewall - Data Network Category: 13.4 - Backup & Recovery ork sure the firewall log data is backed up weekly. he first line of defense for any network. The firewall logs can be used for forensic analysis in support of incident as rmal traffic analysis. It can take numerous days to recover from a firewall outage when a proper backup scheme is TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1: ECTB-1 Firewall - Data Netwood The IAO/NSO will end A firewall should be to well as to aid with not not used. NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET FW Log BU We ###Fixes###	Target(s): Firewall - Data Network Category: 13.4 - Backup & Recovery ork sure the firewall log data is backed up weekly. he first line of defense for any network. The firewall logs can be used for forensic analysis in support of incident as rmal traffic analysis. It can take numerous days to recover from a firewall outage when a proper backup scheme is TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1: ECTB-1 Firewall - Data Network The IAO/NSO will end A firewall should be to well as to aid with no not used. NETWORK INFRAS: ###Checks### NET FW Log BU Well ###Fixes### NET FW Log BU Well	Target(s): Firewall - Data Network Category: 13.4 - Backup & Recovery ork sure the firewall log data is backed up weekly. he first line of defense for any network. The firewall logs can be used for forensic analysis in support of incident as rmal traffic analysis. It can take numerous days to recover from a firewall outage when a proper backup scheme is TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE ekly: Review site policy and interview FW administrator.	

NET1290	CAT: 2	The firewall is not configured to alarm the admini	
Router Type:		Target(s): Firewall - Data Network	
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 4.3 - Firewall	
Condition(s):	Firewall - Data Netwo	ork	
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will en	sure the firewall is configured to alert the administrator of a potential attack or system failure.	
	The first device that is under the sites control that has the possibility to alarm the local staff of an ongoing attack is the firewall. The local site generally does not have access to the JID logs so the firewall alarms would be the first indication of an attack or system failure		
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE	
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###		
	NET FW Alerts: Rev	view the firewall configuration to determine what alerts have been defined and how the notifications are performed.	
	###Fixes###		
	NET FW Alerts: Cor	figure the firewall to alarm the FA of potential attacks or system failure.	
ОРЕ	N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	
Notes:			

Router Type: Target(s): Firewall - Data Network 8500.2 IA Control: ECAR-1: ECAR-2: ECAR-3: ECSC-1 Category: 10.2 - Content Configuration	
8500 2 IA Control: FCAR-1: FCAR-2: FCAR-3: FCSC-1 Catagony: 10.2 - Content Configuration	
Category. 10.2 - Content Continguiation	
Condition(s): Firewall - Data Network	
Vulnerability The FA will ensure the following capabilities will be enabled on the firewall:	
Log unsuccessful authentication attempts.	
Stamp audit trail data with the date and time when recorded.	
Record the Source IP, Destination IP, protocol used, and the action taken.	
Log administrator logons, changes to the administrator group, and account lockouts.	
Protect audit logs from deletion and modification.	
The firewall will provide the ability to record a readable audit log of security-related events, with accurate dates and to capability to search and sort the audit log based on relevant attributes.	mes, with the
Vulnerability The firewall and the associated logging functions allows for forensic investigations if properly configured and protected Discussion: administrators account is the most sought after account so extra protection must be taken to protect this account.	ed. The
References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE	
Checks/Fixes: ###Checks###	
NET FW Config Capabilities: Have the FA display the logging configuration. Review log data created by firewall. Rev created by firewall. Have the FA display the logging configuration and review the log data. Have the FA display the contract that enables this function. Review log data created by firewall and the reporting capabilities.	
###Fixes###	
NET FW Config Capabilities: Ensure that the firewall logs unsuccessful authentication attempts. Ensure that the firewall records the Source IP, Destination IP, protocol used, and the actions taken. Ensure that the firewall logs administrator logons, changes to the administrator group, and account log the firewall protects audit logs from deletion and modification. Ensure that the firewall provides a means to record a reof security related events. Ensure the FA incorporates the security requirements from section 3.4.2.2 of the Network STIG into the remote management of the firewall.	e kouts. Ensure that eadable audit trail
OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICA	BLE:
Notes:	

NET1310	CAT: 2	Use of in-band management is not limited.				
Router Type:		Target(s): Firewall - Data Network				
8500.2 IA Control:	ECND-1: ECND-2: E	CSC-1 Category: 4.3 - Firewall				
Condition(s):	Firewall - Data Netwo	ork				
Vulnerability	The FA will limit the use of in-band management to situations where the use of OOB management would hinder operational commitments or when emergency situations arise.					
	It is imperative that communications used for administrative access to firewalls is limited to emergency situations or where out-of-band management would hinder daily operational requirements. In-band management introduces the risk of an attacker gaining access to the firewall internally or even externally.					
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE				
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###					
	NET FW In-band is r	ot limited: Interview the IAO/NSO and FA for compliance				
	###Fixes###					
	NET FW In-band is r	ot limited: Use out-of-band management.				
OPE	N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:				
Notes:						
Notes.						
	_					
NET1312	CAT: 2	Two-factor authentication is not used for in-band				
Router Type:						
8500.2 IA Control:		Target(s): Firewall - Data Network				
	ECSC-1: IAAC-1: IAI	÷ . ,				
Condition(s):	ECSC-1: IAAC-1: IAI	A-1: IAIA-2 Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services				
• •	Firewall - Data Netwo	A-1: IAIA-2 Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services				
Vulnerability Vulnerability	Firewall - Data Netwo	A-1: IAIA-2 Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services				
Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	Firewall - Data Network For in-band manager Without strong two-facompromised.	A-1: IAIA-2 Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services ork nent, the IAO/NSO will implement the use of two factor authentication.				
Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	Firewall - Data Network For in-band manager Without strong two-facompromised.	A-1: IAIA-2 Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services ork nent, the IAO/NSO will implement the use of two factor authentication. ctor authorization, unauthorized users may gain access to the firewall that could lead to the entire network being				
Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	Firewall - Data Network For in-band manager Without strong two-facompromised. NETWORK INFRAS: ###Checks###	A-1: IAIA-2 Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services ork nent, the IAO/NSO will implement the use of two factor authentication. ctor authorization, unauthorized users may gain access to the firewall that could lead to the entire network being TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Authen: Interview the IAO/NSO and FA for compliance, then have the FA establish a management session to				
Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	Firewall - Data Network For in-band manager Without strong two-facompromised. NETWORK INFRAS: ###Checks### NET FW Two-factor	A-1: IAIA-2 Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services ork nent, the IAO/NSO will implement the use of two factor authentication. ctor authorization, unauthorized users may gain access to the firewall that could lead to the entire network being TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Authen: Interview the IAO/NSO and FA for compliance, then have the FA establish a management session to				
Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	Firewall - Data Network For in-band manager Without strong two-facompromised. NETWORK INFRAS: ###Checks### NET FW Two-factor determine compliance ###Fixes###	A-1: IAIA-2 Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services ork nent, the IAO/NSO will implement the use of two factor authentication. ctor authorization, unauthorized users may gain access to the firewall that could lead to the entire network being TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Authen: Interview the IAO/NSO and FA for compliance, then have the FA establish a management session to each of the compliance of the firewall and authentication servers will be configured so that all authorized users are forced to use				
Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	Firewall - Data Network For in-band manager Without strong two-factor compromised. NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET FW Two-factor determine compliance ###Fixes### NET FW Two-factor two-factor authentical	A-1: IAIA-2 Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services ork nent, the IAO/NSO will implement the use of two factor authentication. ctor authorization, unauthorized users may gain access to the firewall that could lead to the entire network being TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Authen: Interview the IAO/NSO and FA for compliance, then have the FA establish a management session to each of the compliance of the firewall and authentication servers will be configured so that all authorized users are forced to use				
Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	Firewall - Data Network For in-band manager Without strong two-factor compromised. NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET FW Two-factor determine compliance ###Fixes### NET FW Two-factor two-factor authentical	A-1: IAIA-2 Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services ork nent, the IAO/NSO will implement the use of two factor authentication. ctor authorization, unauthorized users may gain access to the firewall that could lead to the entire network being TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Authen: Interview the IAO/NSO and FA for compliance, then have the FA establish a management session to each of the compliance of the configured so that all authorized users are forced to use tion.				

NET1314	CAT: 2	In-band management is not restricted.	
Router Type:		Target(s): Firewall - Data Network	
8500.2 IA Control:	ECND-1: ECND-2: E	CSC-1 Category: 4.3 - Firewall	
Condition(s):	Firewall - Data Netwo	ork	
Vulnerability	The FA will ensure the	nat the use of in-band management is restricted to a limited number of authorized IP addresses.	
	Without limited in-ba entire network.	nd management connections, unauthorized users may gain access to the firewall and could then compromise the	
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE	
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###		
	###Fixes### NET FW In-band Lin	nited: Examine the firewall configuration to determine what IP addresses are permitted access via telnet or SSH. nited: For in-band management, the FA will configure the network device to restrict the use of in-band connections the number of firewall administrators.	
ОРЕ	N: NO	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	
Notes:			
NET1316	CAT: 2	In-band management must meet FIPS 140-2.	
Router Type:		Target(s): Firewall - Data Network	
8500.2 IA Control:	ECNK-1: ECSC-1	Category: 8.1 - Encrypted Data in Transit	
Condition(s):	Firewall - Data Netwo	ork	
Vulnerability	The FA will ensure the 3DES, SSH, or SSL.	nat all in-band management access to all firewalls is secured using FIPS 140-2 validated encryption such as AES,	
Vulnerability Discussion:	Without encrypted in-band management connections, unauthorized users may gain access to firewalls. If any firewalls are compromised, the entire network could also be compromised.		
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE	
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###		
	NET FW In-band mu	st use SSH: Examine all firewall configurations to verify that only SSH connections are permitted access.	
	###Fixes###		
	NET FW In-band mu	st use SSH: For in-band management the FA will configure the firewall to only allow SSH connections.	
OPE		A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	
		ATINDING: MOTREVIEWED: MOTAIT EIGABLE:	
Notes:			

NE I 1325	CAT: 2	An external NIDS has not been implemented.	
Router Type:		Target(s): IDS / IPS	
8500.2 IA Control:	DCCS-2: ECSC-1	Category: 4.5 - IDS	
Condition(s):	IDS / IPS		
Vulnerability	f an NID is required by the CNDSP, the IAO/NSO will ensure that an external NIDS is installed and implemented so that all external connections can be monitored.		
		ent of the external NIDS may allow unauthorized access to go undetected and limit the ability of security personnel nauthorized use of the network.	
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE	
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###		
	to the NIPRNet or SII its own external NIDS Provider. However, if	quired: CAVEAT: If a site does not have a direct link to a NIPRNet or SIPRNet node router—that is, its connection PRNet is through an upstream link to another activity's premise router, then this site would not be required to have s, if the upstream activity has an external NIDS that is being monitored by the RCERT or a certified CND Service this site has other external connections such as an Internet Service Provider, this traffic would need to be Service Provider using an external NIDS.	
	Procedure: Inspect th	e network topology to verify compliance.	
	###Fixes###		
	NET IDS CNDSP Re	quired: Place the external NIDS on the exterior of the network in front of the premise router so that it can monitor	
OPE	N: NOI	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	
Notes:			
NET4226	CAT: 2	Futured NIDC is not being manifored by the CNDCD	
NET1326	CAT: 2	External NIDS is not being monitored by the CNDSP	
Router Type:		Target(s): IDS / IPS	
	DCCS-2: ECSC-1	Category: 4.5 - IDS	
Condition(s):			
Vulnerability	If a NID is required by external NIDS.	the CNDSP, the IAO/NSO will ensure that the certified CNDSP is continuously monitoring the data from the	
Vulnerability Discussion:	In order to ensure that	at an attempted or existing attack doesnt go unnoticed, the data from the sensors must be monitored continuously.	
References:	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE		
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###		
	NET IDS CNDSP Moresponsibilities.	nitoring: Have the IAO/NSO provide the agreement from a certified CND Service Provider outlining their	
	###Fixes###		
	NET IDS CNDSP Mo	nitoring: Insure that the data is continuously being monitored by the CND Service Provider.	
0.05		<u> </u>	
OPE	:N: MOI	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	
Notes:			

NET1327	CAT: 2	NIDS is not located between the POP and Premise.
Router Type:		Target(s): IDS / IPS
8500.2 IA Control:	DCCS-2: ECSC-1	Category: 4.5 - IDS
Condition(s):	IDS / IPS	
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will enspremise router.	sure that the external NIDS is located between the site's NIPRNet or SIPRNet Point of Presence (POP) and the
	to stop malicious or u	ent of the external NIDS may allow unauthorized access to go undetected and limit the ability of security personnel nauthorized use of the network. In order to ensure that an attempted or existing attack goes unnoticed, the data st be monitored continuously
		RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
	###Checks###	
	NET IDS Location: Ir	respect the network topology and physical connectivity to verify compliance.
	###Fixes###	
		he external NIDS must be placed between the cites NIDDNet or SIDDNet DOD and the promise router
		he external NIDS must be placed between the sites NIPRNet or SIPRNet POP and the premise router.
OPE	N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		
NFT1328	CAT: 3	IDS data is being monitored unauthorized persons
NET1328	CAT: 3	IDS data is being monitored unauthorized persons.
Router Type:		Target(s): IDS / IPS
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control:	DCCS-2: ECSC-1	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	DCCS-2: ECSC-1 IDS / IPS	Target(s): IDS / IPS Category: 4.5 - IDS
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability	DCCS-2: ECSC-1 IDS / IPS The IAO/NSO will ens	Target(s): IDS / IPS Category: 4.5 - IDS sure that the data from the external NIDS is restricted to CNDSP personnel only.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability	DCCS-2: ECSC-1 IDS / IPS The IAO/NSO will ens The external NIDS is	Target(s): IDS / IPS Category: 4.5 - IDS
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	DCCS-2: ECSC-1 IDS / IPS The IAO/NSO will ens The external NIDS is trusted and authorize	Target(s): IDS / IPS Category: 4.5 - IDS sure that the data from the external NIDS is restricted to CNDSP personnel only. monitoring all traffic on the external connections. It is imperative that this traffic is only reviewed and monitored by
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	DCCS-2: ECSC-1 IDS / IPS The IAO/NSO will ens The external NIDS is trusted and authorize	Target(s): IDS / IPS Category: 4.5 - IDS sure that the data from the external NIDS is restricted to CNDSP personnel only. monitoring all traffic on the external connections. It is imperative that this traffic is only reviewed and monitored by d personnel with a need to know.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	DCCS-2: ECSC-1 IDS / IPS The IAO/NSO will ens The external NIDS is trusted and authorize NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks###	Target(s): IDS / IPS Category: 4.5 - IDS sure that the data from the external NIDS is restricted to CNDSP personnel only. monitoring all traffic on the external connections. It is imperative that this traffic is only reviewed and monitored by d personnel with a need to know.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	DCCS-2: ECSC-1 IDS / IPS The IAO/NSO will ens The external NIDS is trusted and authorize NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks###	Target(s): IDS / IPS Category: 4.5 - IDS sure that the data from the external NIDS is restricted to CNDSP personnel only. monitoring all traffic on the external connections. It is imperative that this traffic is only reviewed and monitored by d personnel with a need to know. RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	DCCS-2: ECSC-1 IDS / IPS The IAO/NSO will ens The external NIDS is trusted and authorize NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET IDS Authorized I ###Fixes###	Target(s): IDS / IPS Category: 4.5 - IDS sure that the data from the external NIDS is restricted to CNDSP personnel only. monitoring all traffic on the external connections. It is imperative that this traffic is only reviewed and monitored by d personnel with a need to know. RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Reviewers: Have the IAO/NSO provide copies of the authorization letter assigning the reviews. Reviewers: The IAO will ensure that the monitoring of the external IDS will be performed by the RCERT or a
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	DCCS-2: ECSC-1 IDS / IPS The IAO/NSO will ens The external NIDS is trusted and authorize NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET IDS Authorized I ###Fixes### NET IDS Authorized I certified CND Service	Target(s): IDS / IPS Category: 4.5 - IDS Sure that the data from the external NIDS is restricted to CNDSP personnel only. monitoring all traffic on the external connections. It is imperative that this traffic is only reviewed and monitored by d personnel with a need to know. RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Reviewers: Have the IAO/NSO provide copies of the authorization letter assigning the reviews. Reviewers: The IAO will ensure that the monitoring of the external IDS will be performed by the RCERT or a Provider.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	DCCS-2: ECSC-1 IDS / IPS The IAO/NSO will ens The external NIDS is trusted and authorize NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET IDS Authorized I ###Fixes### NET IDS Authorized I certified CND Service	Target(s): IDS / IPS Category: 4.5 - IDS sure that the data from the external NIDS is restricted to CNDSP personnel only. monitoring all traffic on the external connections. It is imperative that this traffic is only reviewed and monitored by d personnel with a need to know. RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Reviewers: Have the IAO/NSO provide copies of the authorization letter assigning the reviews. Reviewers: The IAO will ensure that the monitoring of the external IDS will be performed by the RCERT or a
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	DCCS-2: ECSC-1 IDS / IPS The IAO/NSO will ens The external NIDS is trusted and authorize NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET IDS Authorized I ###Fixes### NET IDS Authorized I certified CND Service	Target(s): IDS / IPS Category: 4.5 - IDS Sure that the data from the external NIDS is restricted to CNDSP personnel only. monitoring all traffic on the external connections. It is imperative that this traffic is only reviewed and monitored by d personnel with a need to know. RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Reviewers: Have the IAO/NSO provide copies of the authorization letter assigning the reviews. Reviewers: The IAO will ensure that the monitoring of the external IDS will be performed by the RCERT or a Provider.

NET1330	CAT: 2	The NIDS is not monitoring all traffic that enters		
Router Type:		Target(s): IDS / IPS		
8500.2 IA Control:	EBBD-1: EBBD-2: EB	BD-3: ECSC-1 Category: 4.5 - IDS		
Condition(s):	IDS / IPS			
Vulnerability	The Network IDS administrator will ensure a Network IDS is installed and operational with all connections (e.g., LAN and WAN) being monitored.			
Vulnerability Discussion:	Although the firewall his the Network Intrusionand anomaly detection	has logging functions, the first device dedicated to the detection and response of intruders and malicious activities on Detection System (NID). This NID provides the site with near real time alarms using known attack signatures in.		
References:	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE			
Checks/Fixes:	: ###Checks###			
	configured in Stealth I NIC would then be co would not be applicab backhaul its data via t	ation: Note: If monitoring is being performed using a switch SPAN port, it is recommended that the IDS is Mode—the NIC connected to the SPAN port would not have any network protocol stacks bound to it. A second nnected to an OOB network. Stealth mode will eliminate the risk of the IDS itself being attacked. Stealth mode le if the IDS is monitoring from a network tap solution. The second NIC is for the IDS sensor to be able to the out-of-band connection to the IDS manager. The sensors need to talk to the manager, so if your sensors are in no way to reach the manager on the in-band network.		
	Procedure: Review th	e network topology diagrams and equipment.		
	###Fixes###			
	NET IDS Internal Loca	ation: The NSO needs to incorporate a NID into the site architecture IAW the Network Infrastructure STIG.		
ODE				
OPE	in: NOI	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:		
Notes:				
Notes:				
Notes:				
Notes: NET1340	CAT: 2	The NSO does not have an incident response policy.		
	CAT: 2			
NET1340 Router Type:	CAT: 2	Target(s): IDS / IPS		
NET1340 Router Type:	ECSC-1: VIIR-1: VIIR	Target(s): IDS / IPS		
NET1340 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	ECSC-1: VIIR-1: VIIR IDS / IPS	Target(s): IDS / IPS		
NET1340 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability	ECSC-1: VIIR-1: VIIR IDS / IPS The IAO/NSO will esta A network intrusion sy	Target(s): IDS / IPS Category: 10.1 - Procedures		
NET1340 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	ECSC-1: VIIR-1: VIIR IDS / IPS The IAO/NSO will esta A network intrusion sy policy has not be esta for exposure.	Target(s): IDS / IPS 2 Category: 10.1 - Procedures ablish policies outlining procedures to notify JTF GNO when suspicious activity is observed. stem is a policy enforcement mechanism that the site must sue to enforce the Enclave Security Policy. If a clear		
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1: VIIR-1: VIIR IDS / IPS The IAO/NSO will esta A network intrusion sy policy has not be esta for exposure.	Target(s): IDS / IPS 2 Category: 10.1 - Procedures ablish policies outlining procedures to notify JTF GNO when suspicious activity is observed. stem is a policy enforcement mechanism that the site must sue to enforce the Enclave Security Policy. If a clear blished for reporting suspicious activity to the RCERT, then the site, and possibly all of DoD, is at a greater risk		
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1: VIIR-1: VIIR IDS / IPS The IAO/NSO will esta A network intrusion sy policy has not be esta for exposure. NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks###	Target(s): IDS / IPS 2 Category: 10.1 - Procedures ablish policies outlining procedures to notify JTF GNO when suspicious activity is observed. stem is a policy enforcement mechanism that the site must sue to enforce the Enclave Security Policy. If a clear blished for reporting suspicious activity to the RCERT, then the site, and possibly all of DoD, is at a greater risk		
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1: VIIR-1: VIIR IDS / IPS The IAO/NSO will esta A network intrusion sy policy has not be esta for exposure. NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET IDS Internal Poli	Target(s): IDS / IPS 2 Category: 10.1 - Procedures ablish policies outlining procedures to notify JTF GNO when suspicious activity is observed. stem is a policy enforcement mechanism that the site must sue to enforce the Enclave Security Policy. If a clear blished for reporting suspicious activity to the RCERT, then the site, and possibly all of DoD, is at a greater risk RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE		
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1: VIIR-1: VIIR IDS / IPS The IAO/NSO will esta A network intrusion sy policy has not be esta for exposure. NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET IDS Internal Policactivity. ###Fixes###	Target(s): IDS / IPS 2 Category: 10.1 - Procedures ablish policies outlining procedures to notify JTF GNO when suspicious activity is observed. stem is a policy enforcement mechanism that the site must sue to enforce the Enclave Security Policy. If a clear blished for reporting suspicious activity to the RCERT, then the site, and possibly all of DoD, is at a greater risk RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE		
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1: VIIR-1: VIIR IDS / IPS The IAO/NSO will esta A network intrusion sy policy has not be esta for exposure. NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET IDS Internal Polic activity. ###Fixes## NET IDS Internal Polic	Target(s): IDS / IPS Category: 10.1 - Procedures ablish policies outlining procedures to notify JTF GNO when suspicious activity is observed. stem is a policy enforcement mechanism that the site must sue to enforce the Enclave Security Policy. If a clear blished for reporting suspicious activity to the RCERT, then the site, and possibly all of DoD, is at a greater risk RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE cies: Have the IAO/NSO provide a copy of the policy outlining procedures to notify the CERT of suspicious		
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	ECSC-1: VIIR-1: VIIR IDS / IPS The IAO/NSO will esta A network intrusion sy policy has not be esta for exposure. NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET IDS Internal Polic activity. ###Fixes## NET IDS Internal Polic	Target(s): IDS / IPS Category: 10.1 - Procedures ablish policies outlining procedures to notify JTF GNO when suspicious activity is observed. stem is a policy enforcement mechanism that the site must sue to enforce the Enclave Security Policy. If a clear blished for reporting suspicious activity to the RCERT, then the site, and possibly all of DoD, is at a greater risk RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE cies: Have the IAO/NSO provide a copy of the policy outlining procedures to notify the CERT of suspicious cies: Develop an incident response policy and a procedure to carry out the policy.		

NET1342	CAT: 2	The NID reviewers have not been authorized by the			
Router Type:		Target(s): IDS / IPS			
8500.2 IA Control:	ECAN-1: ECSC-1	Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege			
Condition(s):	IDS / IPS				
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ens	ne IAO/NSO will ensure that authorized reviewers of Network IDS data are identified in writing by the site's IAM.			
		of custody for possible legal action, all reviewers of the NID data must be have an authorization letter from the ing the individuals need to know.			
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE			
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###				
	NET IDS Internal Auth	Users: Have the IAO/NSO provide a copy of the letter identifying authorized reviewers.			
	###Fixes###				
		Users: Have the site commander sign a authorization letter for all individuals that are required to review the NID authorized personnel have access to the IDS data.			
OPE	:N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:			
Notes:					
NET1344	CAT: 2	Unauthorized traffic is not logged.			
Router Type:		Target(s): IDS / IPS			
8500.2 IA Control:	ECAT-1: ECAT-2: EC	SC-1 Category: 10.2 - Content Configuration			
Condition(s):	IDS / IPS				
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ens	ure that any unauthorized traffic is logged for further investigation.			
	administrator can devi	ary to provide a trail of evidence in case the network is compromised. With this information, the network se ways to block the attack and possibly identify and prosecute the attacker. Information supplied by an IDS can halysis in support of incident as well as to aid with normal traffic analysis.			
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE			
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###				
	NET IDS Internal Logo	ging: Have the IAO/NSO display the logging and auditing features of the NID.			
	###Fixes###				
	NET IDS Internal Logo	ging: Configure the IDS to log all unauthorized or suspicious traffic.			
OPE	:N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:			
Notes:					
	1				

NET1346	CAT: 2	NSO has not established weekly backup procedures
Router Type:		Target(s): IDS / IPS
8500.2 IA Control:	CODB-1: CODB-2: C	ODB-3: ECSC-1 Category: 12.9 - Documentation
Condition(s):	IDS / IPS	
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will est	ablish weekly data backup procedures for the Network IDS.
	IDS data needs to be be breached.	backed up to insure that the IDS data is preserved in the event of a hardware failure of the IDS or the IDS could
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
	NET IDS Backups: \	erify the IAO/NSO has established weekly backup procedures for IDS data.
	###Fixes###	
		the NCO has not established weekly backup are salvere
	· ·	he NSO has not established weekly backup procedures.
OPE	in: Not	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		
NET1348	CAT: 2	NSO has not established anti-virus updates procedu
NET1348 Router Type:	CAT: 2	NSO has not established anti-virus updates procedu Target(s): IDS / IPS
	_	
Router Type:	ECSC-1: ECVP-1	Target(s): IDS / IPS
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	ECSC-1: ECVP-1 IDS / IPS	Target(s): IDS / IPS
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability	ECSC-1: ECVP-1 IDS / IPS The IAO/NSO will est	Target(s): IDS / IPS Category: 12.9 - Documentation
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	ECSC-1: ECVP-1 IDS / IPS The IAO/NSO will est To preserve the integ	Target(s): IDS / IPS Category: 12.9 - Documentation ablish anti-virus update procedures for the Network IDS.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1: ECVP-1 IDS / IPS The IAO/NSO will est To preserve the integ	Target(s): IDS / IPS Category: 12.9 - Documentation ablish anti-virus update procedures for the Network IDS. rity of the IDS information and its operational capability, it is imperative that anti-virus software is kept up to date.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1: ECVP-1 IDS / IPS The IAO/NSO will est To preserve the integ NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks###	Target(s): IDS / IPS Category: 12.9 - Documentation ablish anti-virus update procedures for the Network IDS. rity of the IDS information and its operational capability, it is imperative that anti-virus software is kept up to date.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1: ECVP-1 IDS / IPS The IAO/NSO will est To preserve the integ NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks###	Target(s): IDS / IPS Category: 12.9 - Documentation ablish anti-virus update procedures for the Network IDS. rity of the IDS information and its operational capability, it is imperative that anti-virus software is kept up to date. RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1: ECVP-1 IDS / IPS The IAO/NSO will est To preserve the integ NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET IDS Internal Viru	Target(s): IDS / IPS Category: 12.9 - Documentation ablish anti-virus update procedures for the Network IDS. rity of the IDS information and its operational capability, it is imperative that anti-virus software is kept up to date. RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE IS Updates: Verify the IAO/NSO has established anti-virus updates procedures
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	ECSC-1: ECVP-1 IDS / IPS The IAO/NSO will est To preserve the integ NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET IDS Internal Viru ###Fixes### NET IDS Internal Viru	Target(s): IDS / IPS Category: 12.9 - Documentation ablish anti-virus update procedures for the Network IDS. rity of the IDS information and its operational capability, it is imperative that anti-virus software is kept up to date. RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE IS Updates: Verify the IAO/NSO has established anti-virus updates procedures IS Updates: NSO must establish anti-virus updates procedures
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1: ECVP-1 IDS / IPS The IAO/NSO will est To preserve the integ NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET IDS Internal Viru ###Fixes### NET IDS Internal Viru	Target(s): IDS / IPS Category: 12.9 - Documentation ablish anti-virus update procedures for the Network IDS. rity of the IDS information and its operational capability, it is imperative that anti-virus software is kept up to date. RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE IS Updates: Verify the IAO/NSO has established anti-virus updates procedures
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	ECSC-1: ECVP-1 IDS / IPS The IAO/NSO will est To preserve the integ NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET IDS Internal Viru ###Fixes### NET IDS Internal Viru	Target(s): IDS / IPS Category: 12.9 - Documentation ablish anti-virus update procedures for the Network IDS. rity of the IDS information and its operational capability, it is imperative that anti-virus software is kept up to date. RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE IS Updates: Verify the IAO/NSO has established anti-virus updates procedures IS Updates: NSO must establish anti-virus updates procedures

NET1350	CAT: 3	SA has not subscribed to the vendor notifications.
Router Type:		Target(s): IDS / IPS
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 4.5 - IDS
Condition(s):	IDS / IPS	
Vulnerability	The Network IDS add	ministrator will subscribe to the vendor's vulnerability mailing list.
		ministrator will update the Network IDS when software is provided by Field Security Operations for the RealSecure all other Network IDS software distributions when a security-related update is provided by the vendor.
		tware updated with the latest engine and attack signatures will allow for the NID to detect all forms of known ning the NID properly could allow for attacks to go unnoticed.
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
	NET IDS Internal Up	dates: Have the SA display update notifications that have been received to determine compliance.
	Have the NID SA dis level.	play the build number or patch level, then search the vendor's vulnerability database for current release and patch
	###Fixes###	
	NET IDS Internal Up	dates: Have the NID administrator subscribe to the X-press notification or similar service offered by the vendor.
	Ensure the NID softw	vare is updated when software is available either by FSO or the vendor for security related distributions.
OPE	N: NOT	T A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		

Router Type:		CAT: 2 Switches and associated cross-connect hardware are		
Vulnerability The IAONSO will ensure that all switches and associated cross-connect hardware are kept in a secured IDF or an enclosed cabinet that is kept locked. Vulnerability Since the IDF includes all hardware required to connect horizontal wiring to the backbone wiring, its imperative that all switches and Discussion: associated cross-connect hardware are kept in a secured IDF or an enclosed cabinet that is kept locked. This will also prevent an attacker from gaining privilege mode access to the switch. Several switch products only require a reboot of the switch in order to reserve for recover the password. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET SW Location: Visual inspect data closets and verify the closet is locked or if located in an open area that the equipment resides in a secured cabinet. ###Fixes### NET SW Location: The IAO will ensure that all unused data outlets are detached from the network infrastructure or electronically disabled from the network infrastructure in all communications closets. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE: NOT APPLICABLE: Source and password. Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services Condition(s): Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 Switch Vulnerability Without TACACS+ or approved Authentication server is used to gain administrative access to all switches. Vulnerability Without TACACS+ or approved Authentication server is used to gain administrative access to all switches. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks/### NET SW Authentication Access: Reference router procedure guide ###Fixes### NET SW Authentication Access: Reference router procedure guide ###Fixes### NET SW Authentication Access: Reference router procedure guide ###Fixes### NET SW Authentication Access: The switch administrator will configure the TACACS+ server with standard accounts and user passwords. The switch administrator will ensure that standard accounts are	Router Type:	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch		
Vulnerability The IAD/NSO will ensure that all switches and associated cross-connect hardware are kept in a secured IDF or an enclosed cabinet that is kept locked. Vulnerability Since the IDF includes all hardware required to connect horizontal wiring to the backbone wiring, it is imperative that all switches and Discussion: associated cross-connect hardware are kept in a secured IDF or an enclosed cabinet that is kept locked. This will also prevent an attacker from gaining privilege mode access to the switch. Several switch products only require a reboot of the switch in order to reset or recover the password. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET SW Location: Visual inspect data closests and verify the closet is locked or if located in an open area that the equipment resides in a secured cabinet. ####Eixes### NET SW Location: The IAO will ensure that all unused data outlets are detached from the network infrastructure or electronically disabled from the network infrastructure in all communications closests. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE: NOT APPLICABLE: Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services Condition(s): Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 Switch Vulnerability Without TACACS+ or approved Authentication server is used to gain administrative access to all switches. Vulnerability Without TACACS+ or approved Authentication server is used to gain administrative access to all switches. Vulnerability Without TACACS+ or approved Authentication Server, unauthorized users may gain access and possibly control of the switch. If the Discussion: switched network is compromised, large portions of the network could be incapacitated with only a few commands. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET SW Authentication Access: Reference router procedure guide ####Exes#### NET SW Authentication Access: The switch administrator will ensure that the site uses RADIUS, TACACS+,	8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1 Category: 5.9 - Device Locations		
Vulnerability Since the IDF includes all hardware required to connect horizontal wiring to the backbone wiring, it is imperative that all switches and Discussion: associated cross-connect hardware are kept in a secured IDF or an enclosed cabinet that is kept locked. This will also prevent an attacker from gaining privilege mode access to the switch. Several switch products only require a reboot of the switch in order to reset or recover the password. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET SW Location: Visual inspect data closets and verify the closet is locked or if located in an open area that the equipment resides in a secured cabinet. ###Fixes### NET SW Location: The IAO will ensure that all unused data outlets are detached from the network infrastructure or electronically disabled from the network infrastructure in all communications closets. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE: Notes: Notes: Notes: NOT A FINDING: Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch Vulnerability The IAO/NSO will ensure that an authentication server is used to gain administrative access to all switches. Vulnerability Without TACACS+ or approved Authentication Server, unauthorized users may gain access and possibly control of the switch. If the Discussion: switched network is compromised, large portions of the network could be incapacitated with only a few commands. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET SW Authentication Access: Reference router procedure guide ###Fixes### NET SW Authentication Access: The switch administrator will ensure that the site uses RADIUS, TACACS+, or other DOD approved device for remote administrative access to the switch. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	Condition(s):	Layer 3 Switch: Layer 2 Switch		
Discussion: associated cross-connect hardware are kept in a secured IDF or an enclosed cabinet that is kept locked. This will also prevent an attacker from gaining privilege mode access to the switch. Several switch products only require a reboot of the switch in order to reset or recover the password. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET SW Location: Visual inspect data closets and verify the closet is locked or if located in an open area that the equipment resides in a secured cabinet. ###Fixes### NET SW Location: The IAO will ensure that all unused data outlets are detached from the network infrastructure or electronically disabled from the network infrastructure in all communications closets. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE: Notes: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE: Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services Condition(s): Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 Switch Vulnerability The IAO/NSO will ensure that an authentication server is used to gain administrative access to all switches. Vulnerability Without TAGACS+ or approved Authentication Server, unauthorized users may gain access and possibly control of the switch. If the Discussion: switched network is compromised, large portions of the network could be incapacitated with only a few commands. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET SW Authentication Access: Reference router procedure guide ###Fixes#### NET SW Authentication Access: The switch administrator will configure the TACACS+ server with standard accounts and user passwords. The switch administrator will ensure that standard accounts are not created directly on the switch. The switch administrator will ensure that standard accounts are not created directly on the switch. The switch administrator will ensure that standard accounts are not created directly on the switch. The switch administrator will ensure that standard accounts are not created direct	Vulnerability			
NET SW Location: Visual inspect data closets and verify the closet is locked or if located in an open area that the equipment resides in a secured cabinet. ###Fixes### NET SW Location: The IAO will ensure that all unused data outlets are detached from the network infrastructure or electronically disabled from the network infrastructure in all communications closets. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE: Notes: NOTE A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE: NOTE: NO		associated cross-connect hardware are kept in a secured IDF or an enclosed cabinet that is kept locked. This will also prevent an attacker from gaining privilege mode access to the switch. Several switch products only require a reboot of the switch in order to reset		
NET SW Location: Visual inspect data closets and verify the closet is locked or if located in an open area that the equipment resides in a secured cabinet. ###Fixes### NET SW Location: The IAO will ensure that all unused data outlets are detached from the network infrastructure or electronically disabled from the network infrastructure in all communications closets. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE: Notes: NET1364 CAT: 2 Site does not utilize TACACS+, RADIUS, or other DO Router Type: Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch Condition(s): Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 Switch Vulnerability The IAO/NSO will ensure that an authentication server is used to gain administrative access to all switches. Vulnerability Without TACACS+ or approved Authentication Server, unauthorized users may gain access and possibly control of the switch. If the Discussion: switched network is compromised, large portions of the network could be incapacitated with only a few commands. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET SW Authentication Access: The switch administrator will configure the TACACS+ server with standard accounts and user passwords. The switch administrator will ensure that standard accounts are not created directly on the switch. The switch administrator will ensure that standard accounts are not created directly on the switch. The switch administrator will ensure that standard accounts are not created directly on the switch. The switch administrator will ensure that standard accounts are not created directly on the switch. The switch administrator will ensure that standard accounts are not created directly on the switch. The switch administrator will ensure that standard accounts are not created directly on the switch. The switch administrator will ensure that standard accounts are not created directly on the switch. The switch administrator will ensure that the site uses RADIUS, TACACS+, or other DOD approved device for remote ad	References:	·		
A secured cabinet. ###Fixes### NET SW Location: The IAO will ensure that all unused data outlets are detached from the network infrastructure or electronically disabled from the network infrastructure in all communications closets. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE: Notes: Notes: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE: Notes: Notes: 1	Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###		
NET SW Location: The IAO will ensure that all unused data outlets are detached from the network infrastructure or electronically disabled from the network infrastructure in all communications closets. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE: Notes: Notes: Notes: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE: Notes: Notes: N		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	in	
NET1364 CAT: 2 Site does not utilize TACACS+, RADIUS, or other DO Router Type: Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch Sondition(s): Layer 3 Switch Suitch Su		###Fixes###		
NET1364 CAT: 2 Site does not utilize TACACS+, RADIUS, or other DO Router Type: Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch 8500.2 IA Control: DCCS-2: ECSC-1 Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services Condition(s): Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 Switch Vulnerability The IAO/NSO will ensure that an authentication server is used to gain administrative access to all switches. Vulnerability Without TACACS+ or approved Authentication Server, unauthorized users may gain access and possibly control of the switch. If the Discussion: switched network is compromised, large portions of the network could be incapacitated with only a few commands. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET SW Authentication Access: Reference router procedure guide ###Fixes### NET SW Authentication Access: The switch administrator will configure the TACACS+ server with standard accounts and user passwords. The switch administrator will ensure that the site uses RADIUS, TACACS+, or other DOD approved device for remote administrative access to the switch. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:				
NET1364 CAT: 2 Site does not utilize TACACS+, RADIUS, or other DO Router Type: Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch 8500.2 IA Control: DCCS-2: ECSC-1 Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services Condition(s): Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 Switch Vulnerability The IAO/NSO will ensure that an authentication server is used to gain administrative access to all switches. Vulnerability Without TACACS+ or approved Authentication Server, unauthorized users may gain access and possibly control of the switch. If the Discussion: switched network is compromised, large portions of the network could be incapacitated with only a few commands. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks## NET SW Authentication Access: Reference router procedure guide ###Fixes### NET SW Authentication Access: The switch administrator will configure the TACACS+ server with standard accounts and user passwords. The switch administrator will ensure that standard accounts are not created directly on the switch. The switch administrator will ensure that the site uses RADIUS, TACACS+, or other DOD approved device for remote administrative access to the switch. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	OPE	N: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:		
Router Type: Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services Condition(s): Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 Switch Vulnerability The IAO/NSO will ensure that an authentication server is used to gain administrative access to all switches. Vulnerability Without TACACS+ or approved Authentication Server, unauthorized users may gain access and possibly control of the switch. If the Discussion: switched network is compromised, large portions of the network could be incapacitated with only a few commands. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks## NET SW Authentication Access: Reference router procedure guide ###Fixes## NET SW Authentication Access: The switch administrator will configure the TACACS+ server with standard accounts and user passwords. The switch administrator will ensure that standard accounts are not created directly on the switch. The switch administrator will ensure that the site uses RADIUS, TACACS+, or other DOD approved device for remote administrative access to the switch. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	Notes:		_	
Router Type: Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services Condition(s): Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 Switch Vulnerability The IAO/NSO will ensure that an authentication server is used to gain administrative access to all switches. Vulnerability Without TACACS+ or approved Authentication Server, unauthorized users may gain access and possibly control of the switch. If the Discussion: switched network is compromised, large portions of the network could be incapacitated with only a few commands. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks## NET SW Authentication Access: Reference router procedure guide ###Fixes## NET SW Authentication Access: The switch administrator will configure the TACACS+ server with standard accounts and user passwords. The switch administrator will ensure that standard accounts are not created directly on the switch. The switch administrator will ensure that the site uses RADIUS, TACACS+, or other DOD approved device for remote administrative access to the switch. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:				
Router Type: Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services Condition(s): Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 Switch Vulnerability The IAO/NSO will ensure that an authentication server is used to gain administrative access to all switches. Vulnerability Without TACACS+ or approved Authentication Server, unauthorized users may gain access and possibly control of the switch. If the Discussion: switched network is compromised, large portions of the network could be incapacitated with only a few commands. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks## NET SW Authentication Access: Reference router procedure guide ###Fixes## NET SW Authentication Access: The switch administrator will configure the TACACS+ server with standard accounts and user passwords. The switch administrator will ensure that standard accounts are not created directly on the switch. The switch administrator will ensure that the site uses RADIUS, TACACS+, or other DOD approved device for remote administrative access to the switch. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:				
8500.2 IA Control: DCCS-2: ECSC-1 Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services Condition(s): Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 Switch Vulnerability The IAO/NSO will ensure that an authentication server is used to gain administrative access to all switches. Vulnerability Without TACACS+ or approved Authentication Server, unauthorized users may gain access and possibly control of the switch. If the Discussion: switched network is compromised, large portions of the network could be incapacitated with only a few commands. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET SW Authentication Access: Reference router procedure guide ###Fixes### NET SW Authentication Access: The switch administrator will configure the TACACS+ server with standard accounts and user passwords. The switch administrator will ensure that standard accounts are not created directly on the switch. The switch administrator will ensure that the site uses RADIUS, TACACS+, or other DOD approved device for remote administrative access to the switch. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:				
Condition(s): Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 Switch Vulnerability The IAO/NSO will ensure that an authentication server is used to gain administrative access to all switches. Vulnerability Without TACACS+ or approved Authentication Server, unauthorized users may gain access and possibly control of the switch. If the Discussion: switched network is compromised, large portions of the network could be incapacitated with only a few commands. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET SW Authentication Access: Reference router procedure guide ###Fixes### NET SW Authentication Access: The switch administrator will configure the TACACS+ server with standard accounts and user passwords. The switch administrator will ensure that standard accounts are not created directly on the switch. The switch administrator will ensure that the site uses RADIUS, TACACS+, or other DOD approved device for remote administrative access to the switch. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	NET1364	CAT: 2 Site does not utilize TACACS+, RADIUS, or other DO		
Vulnerability The IAO/NSO will ensure that an authentication server is used to gain administrative access to all switches. Vulnerability Discussion: Without TACACS+ or approved Authentication Server, unauthorized users may gain access and possibly control of the switch. If the switched network is compromised, large portions of the network could be incapacitated with only a few commands. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET SW Authentication Access: Reference router procedure guide ###Fixes### NET SW Authentication Access: The switch administrator will configure the TACACS+ server with standard accounts and user passwords. The switch administrator will ensure that standard accounts are not created directly on the switch. The switch administrator will ensure that the site uses RADIUS, TACACS+, or other DOD approved device for remote administrative access to the switch. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	NET1364 Router Type:			
Vulnerability Discussion: witched network is compromised, large portions of the network could be incapacitated with only a few commands. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET SW Authentication Access: Reference router procedure guide ###Fixes### NET SW Authentication Access: The switch administrator will configure the TACACS+ server with standard accounts and user passwords. The switch administrator will ensure that standard accounts are not created directly on the switch. The switch administrator will ensure that the site uses RADIUS, TACACS+, or other DOD approved device for remote administrative access to the switch. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	Router Type:	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch		
Discussion: switched network is compromised, large portions of the network could be incapacitated with only a few commands. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET SW Authentication Access: Reference router procedure guide ###Fixes### NET SW Authentication Access: The switch administrator will configure the TACACS+ server with standard accounts and user passwords. The switch administrator will ensure that standard accounts are not created directly on the switch. The switch administrator will ensure that the site uses RADIUS, TACACS+, or other DOD approved device for remote administrative access to the switch. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control:	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch DCCS-2: ECSC-1 Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services		
Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET SW Authentication Access: Reference router procedure guide ###Fixes### NET SW Authentication Access: The switch administrator will configure the TACACS+ server with standard accounts and user passwords. The switch administrator will ensure that standard accounts are not created directly on the switch. The switch administrator will ensure that the site uses RADIUS, TACACS+, or other DOD approved device for remote administrative access to the switch. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch DCCS-2: ECSC-1 Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 Switch		
NET SW Authentication Access: Reference router procedure guide ###Fixes### NET SW Authentication Access: The switch administrator will configure the TACACS+ server with standard accounts and user passwords. The switch administrator will ensure that standard accounts are not created directly on the switch. The switch administrator will ensure that the site uses RADIUS, TACACS+, or other DOD approved device for remote administrative access to the switch. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch DCCS-2: ECSC-1 Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 Switch The IAO/NSO will ensure that an authentication server is used to gain administrative access to all switches. Without TACACS+ or approved Authentication Server, unauthorized users may gain access and possibly control of the switch. If the		
###Fixes### NET SW Authentication Access: The switch administrator will configure the TACACS+ server with standard accounts and user passwords. The switch administrator will ensure that standard accounts are not created directly on the switch. The switch administrator will ensure that the site uses RADIUS, TACACS+, or other DOD approved device for remote administrative access to the switch. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch DCCS-2: ECSC-1 Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 Switch The IAO/NSO will ensure that an authentication server is used to gain administrative access to all switches. Without TACACS+ or approved Authentication Server, unauthorized users may gain access and possibly control of the switch. If the switched network is compromised, large portions of the network could be incapacitated with only a few commands.		
NET SW Authentication Access: The switch administrator will configure the TACACS+ server with standard accounts and user passwords. The switch administrator will ensure that standard accounts are not created directly on the switch. The switch administrator will ensure that the site uses RADIUS, TACACS+, or other DOD approved device for remote administrative access to the switch. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch DCCS-2: ECSC-1 Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 Switch The IAO/NSO will ensure that an authentication server is used to gain administrative access to all switches. Without TACACS+ or approved Authentication Server, unauthorized users may gain access and possibly control of the switch. If the switched network is compromised, large portions of the network could be incapacitated with only a few commands. NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE		
passwords. The switch administrator will ensure that standard accounts are not created directly on the switch. The switch administrator will ensure that the site uses RADIUS, TACACS+, or other DOD approved device for remote administrative access to the switch. OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch DCCS-2: ECSC-1 Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 Switch The IAO/NSO will ensure that an authentication server is used to gain administrative access to all switches. Without TACACS+ or approved Authentication Server, unauthorized users may gain access and possibly control of the switch. If the switched network is compromised, large portions of the network could be incapacitated with only a few commands. NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE ###Checks###		
	Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch DCCS-2: ECSC-1 Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 Switch The IAO/NSO will ensure that an authentication server is used to gain administrative access to all switches. Without TACACS+ or approved Authentication Server, unauthorized users may gain access and possibly control of the switch. If the switched network is compromised, large portions of the network could be incapacitated with only a few commands. NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE ###Checks### NET SW Authentication Access: Reference router procedure guide		
Notes:	Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch DCCS-2: ECSC-1 Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 Switch The IAO/NSO will ensure that an authentication server is used to gain administrative access to all switches. Without TACACS+ or approved Authentication Server, unauthorized users may gain access and possibly control of the switch. If the switched network is compromised, large portions of the network could be incapacitated with only a few commands. NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE ###Checks### NET SW Authentication Access: Reference router procedure guide ###Fixes### NET SW Authentication Access: The switch administrator will configure the TACACS+ server with standard accounts and user passwords. The switch administrator will ensure that standard accounts are not created directly on the switch. The switch administrator	or	
	Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch DCCS-2: ECSC-1 Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 Switch The IAO/NSO will ensure that an authentication server is used to gain administrative access to all switches. Without TACACS+ or approved Authentication Server, unauthorized users may gain access and possibly control of the switch. If the switched network is compromised, large portions of the network could be incapacitated with only a few commands. NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE ###Checks### NET SW Authentication Access: Reference router procedure guide ###Fixes### NET SW Authentication Access: The switch administrator will configure the TACACS+ server with standard accounts and user passwords. The switch administrator will ensure that the site uses RADIUS, TACACS+, or other DOD approved device for remote administrative access to the switch.	or	

NET1365	CAT: 2	More than one emergency	account has been	en defined.	
Router Type:		Target(s):	Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3	Switch	
8500.2 IA Control:	DCCS-2: ECSC-1	Category:	1.3 - Identity Managemen	ıt	
Condition(s):	Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3	ayer 2 Switch: Layer 3 Switch			
Vulnerability		ne IAO/NSO will ensure that when an authentication server is used for administrative access to the switch, only one account can be effined locally on the switch for use in an emergency (i.e., authentication server or connection to the server is down).			
	Authentication for administrative access to the switch is required at all times. A single account can be created on the switchs local database for use in an emergency such as when the authentication server is down or connectivity between the router and the authentication server is not operable.				
References:	NETWORK INFRASTR	UCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLE	MENTATION GUIDE		
Checks/Fixes:	: ###Checks###				
	NET SW Local Account	s: Reference procedure guide			
	###Fixes###				
		s: Ensure that only one local account has	been defined on the switch	n and store the username and password in	
OPE		A FINDING: NOT RE	VIEWED:	NOT APPLICABLE:	
			т		
Notes:					
NET1366	CAT: 1	Group accounts or user a	counts without	passwords	
NET1366 Router Type:	CAT: 1	•	ccounts without Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3		
		Target(s):		- Switch	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control:		Target(s): Category:	Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3	- Switch	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 The IAO/NSO will ensur	Target(s): Category: Switch re that each user has their own account to	Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 1.3 - Identity Managemen access the switch with use	Switch It Irname and password.	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 The IAO/NSO will ensure Without passwords on unot been changed or is the password. Sharing a	Target(s): Category: Switch re that each user has their own account to user accounts, one level of complexity is reguessed by an attacker, the network could group accounts on any switch is strictly preerson could possibly gain control of the sw	Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 1.3 - Identity Managemen access the switch with use moved from gaining acces be easily compromised as shibited. If these group acce	Switch It Irname and password. Is to the switches. If a default userid has the only remaining step would be to crack	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 The IAO/NSO will ensure Without passwords on a not been changed or is the password. Sharing a leaves the group, that p is accessing or changin NETWORK INFRASTR	Target(s): Category: Switch re that each user has their own account to user accounts, one level of complexity is reguessed by an attacker, the network could group accounts on any switch is strictly proferson could possibly gain control of the swig the network. UCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLE	Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 1.3 - Identity Managemen access the switch with use emoved from gaining acces be easily compromised as shibited. If these group account MENTATION GUIDE	Switch It Irrname and password. Is to the switches. If a default userid has the only remaining step would be to crack ounts are not changed when someone ts does not allow for proper auditing of who	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 The IAO/NSO will ensure Without passwords on a not been changed or is the password. Sharing a leaves the group, that p is accessing or changin NETWORK INFRASTR	Target(s): Category: Switch re that each user has their own account to user accounts, one level of complexity is reguessed by an attacker, the network could group accounts on any switch is strictly proerson could possibly gain control of the swig the network.	Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 1.3 - Identity Managemen access the switch with use emoved from gaining acces be easily compromised as shibited. If these group account MENTATION GUIDE	Switch It Irrname and password. Is to the switches. If a default userid has the only remaining step would be to crack ounts are not changed when someone ts does not allow for proper auditing of who	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 The IAO/NSO will ensure Without passwords on use to been changed or is the password. Sharing a leaves the group, that p is accessing or changin NETWORK INFRASTR ###Checks### NET SW No Group Accessions.	Target(s): Category: Switch re that each user has their own account to user accounts, one level of complexity is reguessed by an attacker, the network could group accounts on any switch is strictly proferson could possibly gain control of the swig the network. UCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLE	Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 1.3 - Identity Managemen access the switch with use moved from gaining acces be easily compromised as shibited. If these group account itch. Having group account	Switch It Irname and password. Is to the switches. If a default userid has the only remaining step would be to crack ounts are not changed when someone ts does not allow for proper auditing of who	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 The IAO/NSO will ensure Without passwords on use to been changed or is the password. Sharing a leaves the group, that p is accessing or changin NETWORK INFRASTR ###Checks### NET SW No Group Accessions.	Target(s): Category: Switch re that each user has their own account to user accounts, one level of complexity is reguessed by an attacker, the network could group accounts on any switch is strictly progroup account of the swig the network. UCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLE COUNTS: Review the configuration for local accounts:	Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 1.3 - Identity Managemen access the switch with use moved from gaining acces be easily compromised as shibited. If these group account itch. Having group account	Switch It Irname and password. Is to the switches. If a default userid has the only remaining step would be to crack ounts are not changed when someone ts does not allow for proper auditing of who	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 The IAO/NSO will ensure without passwords on to not been changed or is the password. Sharing gleaves the group, that prist accessing or changin NETWORK INFRASTR ###Checks### NET SW No Group Accounts with the second state of the sec	Target(s): Category: Switch re that each user has their own account to user accounts, one level of complexity is re guessed by an attacker, the network could group accounts on any switch is strictly pre erson could possibly gain control of the sw g the network. UCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLE counts: Review the configuration for local accounts with access to the switch.	Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 1.3 - Identity Managemen access the switch with use emoved from gaining acces be easily compromised as shibited. If these group account MENTATION GUIDE	Switch trname and password. s to the switches. If a default userid has the only remaining step would be to crack ounts are not changed when someone ts does not allow for proper auditing of who tch. If an authentication server is being	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 The IAO/NSO will ensur Without passwords on use of the password. Sharing a leaves the group, that properties accessing or changin NETWORK INFRASTR ###Checks### NET SW No Group Accused, examine those accused, examine those accused administrator will ensure group or duplicate according.	Target(s): Category: Switch re that each user has their own account to user accounts, one level of complexity is reguessed by an attacker, the network could group accounts on any switch is strictly progroup account possibly gain control of the swig the network. UCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLE Counts: Review the configuration for local accounts with access to the switch. Ounts: The switch administrator will ensure that individual user accounts are created unt will be removed.	Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 1.3 - Identity Managemen access the switch with use moved from gaining acces be easily compromised as shibited. If these group account MENTATION GUIDE accounts defined to the switch that all user accounts witt for each authorized router	Switch It It arname and password. It is to the switches. If a default userid has is the only remaining step would be to crack bunts are not changed when someone its does not allow for proper auditing of who itch. If an authentication server is being thout passwords are removed. The switch	

NET1367	CAT: 2	User accounts exist that are assigned higher privi		
Router Type:		Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch		
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege		
Condition(s):	Layer 2 Switch: Lay	Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 Switch		
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ensure that all user accounts are assigned the lowest privilege level that allows them to perform their duties.			
	By not restricting switch administrators to their proper privilege levels, access to restricted functions may be allowed before they are trained or experienced enough to use those functions. Network disruptions or outages could be caused by mistakes made by inexperienced administrators.			
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE		
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###			
	NET SW Least Privi	lege: IOS Procedure: reference router procedure guide.		
		Check the accounts and their associated privilege levels configured in the authentication server. You can also use ore granularity at the command level.		
	###Fixes###			
		lege: The switch administrator will assign switch accounts with the least privilege rule. Each user will have access they require to perform their respective duties. Access to the highest privilege levels should be restricted to a few		
OPE	EN: NO	T A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:		
Notes:				
NET1368	CAT: 2	Unnecessary or unauthorized switch accounts exist.		
	O/ (1 : Z	•		
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC 1	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch		
	Layer 2 Switch: Lay	Category: 1.3 - Identity Management		
` ,		rator will immediately remove accounts from the authentication server or switch that are no longer required.		
•		ry or unauthorized accounts may allow for them to be compromised by unauthorized users who could then gain full		
		Denial of service, interception of sensitive information or other destructive actions could then take place.		
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE		
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###			
	•	counts: Verify that the site is in compliance by reviewing site's responsibilities list and reconcile this list with those e switch's local database or authentication server.		
	###Fixes###			
		accounts: The switch administrator will ensure that procedures are in place to enforce proper account administration. Factor will ensure that any account that is no longer needed will be disabled or removed from the system.		
ОРЕ	N: NO	T A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:		
Notes:				

NET1369	CAT: 1	Type 5 encryption is not being used for passwords.	
Router Type:		Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch	
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 1.6 - Documentation and Storage	
Condition(s):	Layer 3 Switch: Layer 2 Switch		
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ensure that passwords are not viewable when displaying the switch configuration.		
	By allowing the use of the enable password command, which uses Type 7 encryption, the security provided by the TACACS+ server is bypassed. If unauthorized users gain access to the switches through the enable password they could gain full and unrestricted control of the switches. If the switch network is compromised, then large parts of the network could be incapacitated with only a few commands.		
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	STRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE	
Checks/Fixes:	: ###Checks###		
		5 encrypt: IOS Procedure: Review all Cisco switch configurations to ensure that an enable secret password is e following example: enable secret 5 \$1\$rTsF\$EdvjtWbi0qA2gXwyhetTb	
	Catalyst Procedure: NET1365.	Catalyst doesn't provide Type 5 thus this is an additional finding if the passwords are not disabled as referenced in	
	###Fixes###		
	NET SW PSW Type protection.	5 encrypt: The switch administrator will ensure that Type 5 (enable secret) encryption is used for password	
ОРЕ	N: NO	T A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	
Notes:			
NET1380	CAT: 2	Switches are not password protected for OOB.	
Router Type:		Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch	
8500.2 IA Control:	EBRU-1: ECSC-1	Category: 1.3 - Identity Management	
Condition(s):	Layer 2 Switch: Layer	er 3 Switch	
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will e	nsure that all OOB management connections to the switch require passwords.	
		with weak password schemes or no password at all, provide the opportunity for anyone to crack the password or evice and cause network, device, or information damage or denial of service.	
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TOUGHURE OF CURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION CURIE	
Checks/Fixes:		TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE	
	###Checks###	STRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE	
	NET SW OOB PSW	protected: Interview the IAO/NSO to determine if the site is compliant with this requirement.	
	NET SW OOB PSW	protected: Interview the IAO/NSO to determine if the site is compliant with this requirement.	
	NET SW OOB PSW ###Fixes### NET SW OOB PSW	protected: Interview the IAO/NSO to determine if the site is compliant with this requirement. protected: Access to the console does not require a password.	
OPE	NET SW OOB PSW ###Fixes### NET SW OOB PSW	protected: Interview the IAO/NSO to determine if the site is compliant with this requirement.	
OPE	NET SW OOB PSW ###Fixes### NET SW OOB PSW	protected: Interview the IAO/NSO to determine if the site is compliant with this requirement. protected: Access to the console does not require a password.	

NET1381	CAT: 1	The console port is not configured to timeout the		
Router Type:		Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch		
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 4.7 - Routers		
Condition(s):	Layer 3 Switch: Layer 2 Switch			
Vulnerability	The switch administ	The switch administrator will ensure the switch console port is configured to time out after 10 minutes or less of inactivity.		
Vulnerability Discussion:	Switches have multi session to ten minut	Switches have multiple areas of configuration. The more critical the area, the tighter the control should be. Setting the timeout of the session to ten minutes or less increases the level of protection afforded critical switches.		
	-	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE		
	###Checks###			
	minutes of inactivity. ###Fixes###	meout: IOS procedure: Review each Cisco switch configuration to ensure that the console is disabled after 10 The configuration should look similar to the following:line con Ologin authentication admin_onlyexec-timeout 10 0		
		meout: The network administrator will ensure that the timeout for unattended console port is set for no longer than xec-timeout command.		
OPE	N: NO	Γ A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:		
Notes:				
NET1382	CAT: 2	Modems are connected to the auxiliary or console p		
NET1382 Router Type:	CAT: 2	Modems are connected to the auxiliary or console p Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch		
		•		
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control:		Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch Category: 4.10 - RAS		
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Layer	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch Category: 4.10 - RAS		
8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Layer The IAO/NSO will er Access to the switch	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch Category: 4.10 - RAS		
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Layer The IAO/NSO will er Access to the switch denial of service atta	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch Category: 4.10 - RAS er 3 Switch sure modems are not connected to the console or auxiliary ports. via a modem is potentially very risky. If an intruder were to gain access to the router via a modem, the potential for		
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Layer The IAO/NSO will er Access to the switch denial of service atta	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch Category: 4.10 - RAS er 3 Switch assure modems are not connected to the console or auxiliary ports. via a modem is potentially very risky. If an intruder were to gain access to the router via a modem, the potential for acks, interception of sensitive information, and other destructive actions is greatly increased.		
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Layer The IAO/NSO will er Access to the switch denial of service atta NETWORK INFRAS	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch Category: 4.10 - RAS er 3 Switch assure modems are not connected to the console or auxiliary ports. via a modem is potentially very risky. If an intruder were to gain access to the router via a modem, the potential for acks, interception of sensitive information, and other destructive actions is greatly increased.		
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Layer The IAO/NSO will er Access to the switch denial of service atta NETWORK INFRAS	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch Category: 4.10 - RAS er 3 Switch sure modems are not connected to the console or auxiliary ports. via a modem is potentially very risky. If an intruder were to gain access to the router via a modem, the potential for tacks, interception of sensitive information, and other destructive actions is greatly increased. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE		
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Layer The IAO/NSO will er Access to the switch denial of service atta NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET SW Modems: ###Fixes### NET SW Modems:	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch Category: 4.10 - RAS er 3 Switch sure modems are not connected to the console or auxiliary ports. via a modem is potentially very risky. If an intruder were to gain access to the router via a modem, the potential for tacks, interception of sensitive information, and other destructive actions is greatly increased. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE		
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Layer The IAO/NSO will er Access to the switch denial of service atta NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET SW Modems: ###Fixes### NET SW Modems: only be connected for	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch Category: 4.10 - RAS er 3 Switch asure modems are not connected to the console or auxiliary ports. via a modem is potentially very risky. If an intruder were to gain access to the router via a modem, the potential for acks, interception of sensitive information, and other destructive actions is greatly increased. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Physically inspect any local switches to ensure modems are not connected. The network administrator will ensure that all modems connected to the switch are disconnected. Modems should		

NET1383	CAT: 3	Auxiliary ports are not disabled on all switches.
Router Type:		Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 4.1 - Unneeded Ports, Protocols, and Services
Condition(s):	Layer 2 Switch: Layer	3 Switch
Vulnerability	The switch administra	tor will ensure that the switch's auxiliary port is disabled.
	disabled. Access to the	rpically used for remote administration via a modem. This, however, is seldom used and should therefore be se switch via a modem is potentially very risky. If an intruder were to gain access to the switch via a modem, the service attacks, interception of sensitive information, and other destructive actions is greatly increased
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
	NET SW Aux Disable following:	d: View each switch's configuration to ensure that the auxiliary port is disabled with a configuration similar to the
	line aux 0 no exec transport input none	
	###Fixes###	
	NET SW Aux Disable line aux 0 no exec transport input none	d: The switch administrator will disable the auxiliary ports by using the following router commands:
OPE	N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		

NET1385	CAT: 1	Switches are not password protected for in-band ma					
Router Type:		Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch					
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 1.3 - Identity Management					
Condition(s):	Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 Switch						
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will en	sure that all in-band management connections to the switch require passwords.					
	Devices protected with weak password schemes or no password at all, provide the opportunity for anyone to crack the password or gain access to the device and cause network, device, or information damage or denial of service.						
References:	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE						
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###						
	NET SW In-band Mg should look similar to	pt PSW: Review each switch's configuration to ensure that the VTY ports require a login prompt. The configuration of the following:					
	line vty 0 4 login authentication admin_only exec-timeout 10 0 transport input ssh						
	###Fixes###						
	NET SW In-band Mg	pt PSW: The site will ensure that all in-band management connections to the router require passwords.					
ОРЕ	N: NO	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:					
Notes:							

CAT: 2 **NET1386** In-band management is allowed to the switches from Router Type: Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch 8500.2 IA Control: ECSC-1 Category: 4.7 - Routers Condition(s): Layer 3 Switch: Layer 2 Switch Vulnerability The switch administrator will ensure that the switch only allows in-band management sessions from authorized IP addresses from the internal network. Vulnerability Remote administration using VTY/telnet ports is inherently dangerous because anyone with a sniffer and access to the right LAN Discussion: segment, can acquire the account and password information. With this intercepted information they could gain access to the switch and cause denial of service attacks, intercept sensitive information, or perform other destructive actions. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET SW In-band by Auth LAN: Review all configurations and verify that only authorized internal connections are allowed on VTY ports. The configuration should look similar to the following: access-list 3 permit 192.168.1.10 log access-list 3 permit 192.168.1.11 log access-list 3 deny any line vty 0 4 access-class 3 in ###Fixes### NET SW In-band by Auth LAN: The network administrator will create an ACL for each switch that restricts the use of VTY ports for remote router administration, to only authorized internal connections. The ACL configuration should look similar to the following: access-list 3 permit 215.17.1.0 0.0.0.255 access-list 3 permit 215.17.34.0 0.0.0.255 access-list 3 deny any line vty 0 4 access-class 3 in NOT REVIEWED: NOT A FINDING: NOT APPLICABLE: OPEN: Notes:

NE I 1387	CA1: 2	Access to the switch is not restricted by valid en				
Router Type:		Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch				
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 8.1 - Encrypted Data in Transit				
Condition(s):	Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 Switch					
Vulnerability	The switch administrator will ensure in-band management access to the switch is secured using FIPS 140-2 validated encryption such as AES, 3DES, SSH, or SSL.					
	Remote administration using VTY/telnet ports is inherently dangerous because anyone with a sniffer and access to the right LAN segment can acquire the account and password information. With this intercepted information they could gain access to the switch and cause denial of service attacks, intercept sensitive information, or perform other destructive actions.					
		RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE				
	###Checks###					
	NET SW In-band FIPS look similar to the follo	5 140-2: Review all configurations and verify that only ssh is allowed on the VTY ports. The configuration should wing:				
	line vty 0 4 transport input ssh					
	###Fixes###					
	NET SW In-band FIPS VTY ports.	140-2: The network administrator will ensure that only validated encryption connections are allowed to access				
ОРЕ	N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:				
Notes:						
NET1388	CAT: 2	Secure Shell timeout value is not 60 sec or less				
Router Type:		Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch				
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 4.7 - Routers				
Condition(s):	Layer 2 Switch: Layer	3 Switch				
Vulnerability	The switch administrates seconds or less.	or will set the SSH timeout value to 60 seconds, causing incomplete SSH connections to shut down after 60				
	Reducing the broken telnet session expiration time to 60 seconds or less strengthens the router from being attacked by use of an expired session.					
References:	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE					
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###					
		or less: Review the global configuration or have the router administrator execute the show ssh command on all of erify the timeout is set for 60 seconds or less.				
	###Fixes###					
	NET SW SSH 60 sec	or less: Implement Secure Shell Timeout.				
OPE	EN: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:				
Notes:						

NET1389	CAT: 2 SSH Authentication retry value is greater 3.						
Router Type:	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch						
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1 Category: 1.3 - Identity Management						
Condition(s):	Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 Switch						
Vulnerability	Secure Shell Authentication retry value is greater than 3.						
Vulnerability Discussion:	Setting the authentication retry to 3 or less strengthens against a Brute Force attack.						
References:	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE						
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###						
	NET SW Authention Retry 3: Review the global configuration or have the network administrator execute the show ssh command on all of the Cisco switches to verify the authentication retry is set for 3. ###Fixes###						
	NET SW Authention Retry 3: Implement Secure Shell Authentication retries.						
OPE	N: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:						
Notes:							
NET1390	CAT: 2 Timeout for In-band must be 10 minutes or less.						
Router Type:	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch						
8500.2 IA Control:							
	Layer 3 Switch: Layer 2 Switch						
. ,	The IAO/NSO will ensure the timeout for in-band management access is set for no longer than 10 minutes.						
	Switches have multiple areas of configuration. The more critical the area, the tighter the control should be. Setting the timeout of the session to ten minutes or less increases the level of protection afforded critical routers.						
References:	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE						
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###						
	NET SW In-band Timeout: Review each configuration to ensure that the VTY ports are disabled after 10 minutes of inactivity.						
	The configuration should look similar to the following:						
	line vty 0 4 login authentication admin_only exec-timeout 10 0 transport input ssh						
	###Fixes###						
	NET SW In-band Timeout: The network administrator will ensure that the timeout for unattended telnet ports for no longer than 10 minutes via the exec-timeout command.						
OPE	N: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:						
Notes:							

NET1391	CAT: 4 Logging of all in-band management access attempts						
Router Type:	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch						
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1 Category: 10.2 - Content Configuration						
Condition(s):	Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 Switch						
Vulnerability	The switch administrator will configure the ACL that is bound to the VTY ports to log permitted and denied access attempts.						
	Audit logs are necessary to provide a trail of evidence in case the network is compromised. Without an audit trail that provides a when, where, who and how set of information, repeat offenders could continue attacks against the network indefinitely. With this information, the network administrator can devise ways to block the attack and possibly identify and prosecute the attacker.						
References:	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE						
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###						
	NET SW In-band Logging: Review each configuration to ensure that all connection attempts to the VTY ports are logged.						
	access-list 3 permit 192.168.1.10 log access-list 3 permit 192.168.1.11 log access-list 3 deny any log.						
	line vty 0 4 access-class 3 in						
	###Fixes###						
	NET SW In-band Logging: The network administrator will add the log parameter to all access lists protecting the VTY ports. The configuration file should display lines similar to the following:						
	access-list 3 permit tcp host x.x.x.x any eq 23 log access-list 3 deny any log						
	line vty 0 4 access-class 3 in						
OPE	N: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:						
Notes:							

CAT: 2 NET1410 The VLAN1 is being used for management traffic.

Router Type: Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch 8500.2 IA Control: ECSC-1 Category: 14.5 - Physical Layer Security

Condition(s): Layer 3 Switch: Layer 2 Switch

Vulnerability The IAO/NSO will ensure VLAN1 is not used for in-band management traffic. The IAO/NSO will assign a dedicated management VLAN

to keep management traffic separate from user data and control plane traffic.

Vulnerability All ports, including the internal sc0 interface, are configured by default to be members of VLAN 1. In a VLAN-based network, switches Discussion: use VLAN1 as the default VLAN for in-band management and to communicate with other networking devices using Spanning-Tree Protocol (STP), Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP), Dynamic Trunking Protocol (DTP), VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP), and Port Aggregation Protocol (PAgP)all untagged traffic. As a consequence, VLAN 1 may unwisely span the entire network if not appropriately

pruned. If its scope is large enough, the risk of compromise can increase significantly.

References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE

Checks/Fixes: ###Checks###

NET SW VLAN1 In-Band MGT: If switch clustering is used, review the configuration of the VLAN command switch and look for the command cluster management-vlan. The new management VLAN ID follows this command.

For unclustered switches, review the configuration of each switch. All ports, including the internal management interface (sc0), are configured by default to be members of VLAN 1. The management VLAN can be identified by its switch virtual interface (SVI) defined that contains the IP address for the internal management interface. Note the IP address defined for the sc0 interface. The IP address of the sc0 interface can be accessed only by hosts connected to ports that belong to the management VLAN. Below is an example of disabling VLAN 1 and creating an SVI that could be used for the management VLAN.

interface VLAN1 no ip address shutdown interface VLAN10 ip address 10.0.1.10 255.255.255.0 no shutdown

Note: The management VLAN can also be defined by the set command when configuring the IP address of the Sc0.

set interface sc0 10.0.1.10 255.255.255.0

###Fixes###

NET SW VLAN1 In-Band MGT: Best practices for VLAN-based networks is create a dedicated management VLAN, prune unnecessary ports from gaining access to VLAN1 as well as the management VLAN, and to separate in-band management, device protocol, and

OPE	EN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:	
Notes:		

CAT: 2

NET1411

The management VLAN is not secured. Router Type: Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch 8500.2 IA Control: ECSC-1 Category: 14.5 - Physical Layer Security Condition(s): Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 Switch Vulnerability The IAO/NSO will ensure the management VLAN is not configured on any trunk or access port that does not require it. Vulnerability All ports, including the internal sc0 interface, are configured by default to be members of VLAN 1. In a VLAN-based network, switches Discussion: use VLAN1 as the default VLAN for in-band management and to communicate with other networking devices using Spanning-Tree Protocol (STP), Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP), Dynamic Trunking Protocol (DTP), VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP), and Port Aggregation Protocol (PAgP)all untagged traffic. As a consequence, VLAN 1 may unwisely span the entire network if not appropriately pruned. If its scope is large enough, the risk of compromise can increase significantly. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET SW Mgt VLAN restrict use: Review the switch configurations and note any ports assigned to the management VLAN. Only ports that should belong to the management VLAN are the trunk ports and the access ports of the switch administrator. It is possible that not all trunk ports need to belong to the management VLAN—trunk traffic is only required from the switches that have management workstations attached. ###Fixes### NET SW Mgt VLAN restrict use: Best practices for VLAN-based networks is create a dedicated management VLAN, prune unnecessary ports from gaining access to VLAN1 as well as the management VLAN, and to separate in-band management, device protocol, and data traffic. NOT REVIEWED: **NOT APPLICABLE:** OPEN: **NOT A FINDING:** Notes:

NET1412	CAT: 2	VLAN 1 is bein	g used as a	user VLAN.			
Router Type:			Target(s):	Layer 2 Switch; Layer	er 3 Switch		
8500.2 IA Control:			Category:	14.5 - Physical Layer	· Security		
Condition(s):	Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 Switch						
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ensure VLAN1 is not used for user VLANs.						
	In a VLAN-based network, switches use VLAN1 as the default VLAN for in-band management and to communicate with other networking devices using Spanning-Tree Protocol (STP), Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP), Dynamic Trunking Protocol (DTP), VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP), and Port Aggregation Protocol (PAgP)—all untagged traffic. As a consequence, VLAN 1 may unwisely span the entire network if not appropriately pruned. If its scope is large enough, the risk of compromise can increase significantly.						
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY T	ECHNICAL IMPLEI	MENTATION GUIDE			
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###						
	NET SW VLAN1 Shutdown: Review the switch configurations and verify that no access ports have been assigned membership to the VLAN 1. A good method of ensuring there is not membership to VLAN 1 is to have the following configured:						
	interface VLAN1 no ip address shutdown						
	This technique does	not prevent switch control	plane protocols suc	h as CDP, DTP, VTP,	, and PAgP from usi	ng VLAN 1.	
	A show vlan 1 command can be used to verify what ports are assigned to VLAN 1.						
	###Fixes###						
		utdown: Best practices for nent VLAN, and to separate				ining access to VLAN1 as	
ОРЕ	in: NO	Γ A FINDING:	NOT RE	VIEWED:	NOT APP	LICABLE:	
Notes:							

NET1413	CAT: 3	VLAN 1 traffic	traverses across uni	necessary trunk			
Router Type:			Target(s): Layer 2 Switc	ch; Layer 3 Switch			
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1 Category: 14.5 - Physical Layer Security						
Condition(s):	Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 Switch						
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ensure VLAN1 is pruned from all trunk and access ports that do not require it.						
	VLAN 1 is a special VLAN that tags and handles most of the control plane traffic such as Spanning-Tree Protocol (STP), Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP), Dynamic Trunking Protocol (DTP), VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP), and Port Aggregation Protocol (PAgP)all VLAN 1 tagged traffic. VLAN 1 is enabled on all trunks and ports by default. With larger campus networks, care needs to be taken about the diameter of the VLAN 1 STP domain; instability in one part of the network could affect VLAN 1, thereby influencing control-plane stability and therefore STP stability for all other VLANs.						
References:	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE						
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###						
		ort Useage: Review the swit		orts assigned to VLAN 1. A show vlan command can			
	###Fixes###						
	NET SW VLAN1 Port Useage: Best practice for VLAN-based networks is to prune unnecessary ports from gaining access to VLAN1 and insure that it does not traverse trunks not requiring VLAN1 traffic.						
OPE	N: NO	T A FINDING:	NOT REVIEWED:	NOT APPLICABLE:			
Notes:							
NET1416	CAT: 2	Ensure trunkin	ng is disabled on all a	access ports.			
Router Type:			Target(s): Layer 2 Switch	ch; Layer 3 Switch			
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1		Category: 14.5 - Physic	al Layer Security			
Condition(s):	Layer 2 Switch: Layer	er 3 Switch					
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will en	nsure trunking is disabled o	on all access ports (do not configu	re trunk on, desirable, non-negotiate, or auto-only off).			
	Double encapsulation can be initiated by an attacker who has access to a switch port belonging to the native VLAN of the trunk port. Knowing the victims MAC address and with the victim attached to a different switch belonging to the same trunk group, thereby requiring the trunk link and frame tagging, the malicious user can begin the attack by sending frames with two sets of tags. The outer tag that will have the attackers VLAN ID (probably the well known and omnipresent VLAN1) is stripped off by the switch, and the inner tag that will have the victims VLAN ID is used by the switch as the next hop and sent out the trunk port.						
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	STRUCTURE SECURITY T	ECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION	GUIDE			
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###						
	mode (i.e. for Cataly switches trunk off ar from the physical po	yst using IOS the interface s nd not trunk on). A show tru	should have the command switch unk command can also be used to	ne all access ports. Verify that the port is not in trunk inport mode access—not switchport mode trunk or older o display all ports in trunk mode. Trace the connections at Ethernet connection to another switch or router—it			
	###Fixes###						
	NET SW Trunking on Access Port: Disable trunking on all access ports.						
OPE	N: NO	T A FINDING:	NOT REVIEWED:	NOT APPLICABLE:			
Notes			<u> </u>				
Notes:							

NET1417 CAT: 2 A dedicated VLAN is required for all trunk ports. Router Type: Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch 8500.2 IA Control: ECSC-1 Category: 14.5 - Physical Layer Security Condition(s): Layer 3 Switch: Layer 2 Switch Vulnerability The IAO/NSO will ensure when trunking is necessary; a dedicated VLAN is configured for all trunk ports. Vulnerability Double encapsulation can be initiated by an attacker who has access to a switch port belonging to the native VLAN of the trunk port. Discussion: Knowing the victims MAC address and with the victim attached to a different switch belonging to the same trunk group, thereby requiring the trunk link and frame tagging, the malicious user can begin the attack by sending frames with two sets of tags. The outer tag that will have the attackers VLAN ID (probably the well known and omnipresent VLAN1) is stripped off by the switch, and the inner tag that will have the victims VLAN ID is used by the switch as the next hop and sent out the trunk port. References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Checks/Fixes: ###Checks### NET SW Trunk Dedicated VLAN: Review the switch configurations and examine all trunk ports. Verify that they belong to their own VLAN. Following is an example of assigning a trunk port to a VLAN: interface FastEthernet0/23 description Trunk Port no ip address no cdp enable switchport trunk encapsulation dot1q switchport mode trunk switchport trunk native vlan 55 no shutdown A show vlan command can also be used to verify what VLAN the trunked ports are assigned to. ###Fixes### NET SW Trunk Dedicated VLAN: To ensure the integrity of the trunk link and prevent unauthorized access, the native VLAN of the trunk port should be changed from the default VLAN1 to its own unique VLAN. **NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:** OPEN: NOT A FINDING: Notes:

NET1418	CAT: 2	The VLAN is not configure	ed to insure the integrity				
Router Type:		Target(s):	: Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch				
8500.2 IA Control:	DCBP-1: ECSC-1: DC	CBP-1: ECSC-1 Category:	: 14.5 - Physical Layer Security				
Condition(s):	Layer 2 Switch: Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 Switch: Layer 3 Switch						
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ensure access ports are not assigned to the dedicated trunk VLAN.						
	Double encapsulation can be initiated by an attacker who has access to a switch port belonging to the native VLAN of the trunk port. Knowing the victim's MAC address and with the victim attached to a different switch belonging to the same trunk group, thereby requiring the trunk link and frame tagging, the malicious user can begin the attack by sending frames with two sets of tags. The outer tag that will have the attacker's VLAN ID (probably the well known and omnipresent VLAN1) is stripped off by the switch, and the inner tag that will have the victim's VLAN ID is used by the switch as the next hop and sent out the trunk port.						
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLE	EMENTATION GUIDE				
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###						
	NET SW Access Port trunk VLAN.	restriction: Review the switch configuration	ns and examine all access ports. Verify that they do not belong to the				
	###Fixes###						
		restriction: To insure the integrity of the truled from the default VLAN1 to its own unique	unk link and prevent unauthorized access, the native VLAN of the trunk e VLAN.				
OPE	N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT RE	EVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:				
-							
Notes:							
NET1434	CAT: 2	Switch Access Control SR	RV using weak EAP protocol				
NET1434 Router Type:	CAT: 2		RV using weak EAP protocol : Laver 2 Switch: Laver 3 Switch				
-		Target(s):	RV using weak EAP protocol : Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch : 14.5 - Physical Layer Security				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control:		Target(s): Category:	: Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch				
8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Layer The IAO/NSO will ens	Target(s): Category: er 3 Switch	t: Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch 14.5 - Physical Layer Security Pe(EAP-TLS, EAP-TTLS or PEAP) resides on the authentication seven				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Layer The IAO/NSO will ensured and within the operation Lightweight EAP (LEA to dictionary attacks.	Target(s): Category: or 3 Switch sure when utilizing 802.1X, a secure EAP typing system or application software on the clie AP) is a CISCO proprietary protocol providing	t: Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch 14.5 - Physical Layer Security Pe(EAP-TLS, EAP-TTLS or PEAP) resides on the authentication sever ient devices. Ing an easy-to-deploy one password authentication. LEAP is vulnerable entify a password, and then use it to access a WLAN. LEAP is				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Layer The IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the company attacks. Inappropriate and documents of the company attacks.	Target(s): Category: or 3 Switch sure when utilizing 802.1X, a secure EAP typing system or application software on the clie AP) is a CISCO proprietary protocol providing A "man in the middle" can capture traffic, ide	t: Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch 14.5 - Physical Layer Security pe(EAP-TLS, EAP-TTLS or PEAP) resides on the authentication sever lent devices. ng an easy-to-deploy one password authentication. LEAP is vulnerable entify a password, and then use it to access a WLAN. LEAP is DOD networks.				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Layer The IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the company attacks. Inappropriate and documents of the company attacks.	Target(s): Category: or 3 Switch sure when utilizing 802.1X, a secure EAP typing system or application software on the clie AP) is a CISCO proprietary protocol providing A "man in the middle" can capture traffic, ide as not provide sufficient security for use on D	t: Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch 14.5 - Physical Layer Security pe(EAP-TLS, EAP-TTLS or PEAP) resides on the authentication sever lent devices. ng an easy-to-deploy one password authentication. LEAP is vulnerable entify a password, and then use it to access a WLAN. LEAP is DOD networks.				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Layer The IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the IAO/NSO will ensure and doesn't be a sure of the IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the IAO/NSO will ensure and within the IAO/NSO will ensure and will ensure a	Target(s): Category: or 3 Switch sure when utilizing 802.1X, a secure EAP typing system or application software on the clie AP) is a CISCO proprietary protocol providing A "man in the middle" can capture traffic, ide as not provide sufficient security for use on DERUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLE out Secure (Manual) - Have the switch admin	t: Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch 14.5 - Physical Layer Security pe(EAP-TLS, EAP-TTLS or PEAP) resides on the authentication sever lent devices. ng an easy-to-deploy one password authentication. LEAP is vulnerable entify a password, and then use it to access a WLAN. LEAP is DOD networks.				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Layer The IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the IAO/NSO will ensure and doesn't be a sure of the IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the IAO/NSO will ensure and within the IAO/NSO will ensure and will ensure a	Target(s): Category: or 3 Switch sure when utilizing 802.1X, a secure EAP typing system or application software on the clie AP) is a CISCO proprietary protocol providing A "man in the middle" can capture traffic, ide as not provide sufficient security for use on DERUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLE out Secure (Manual) - Have the switch admin	Experiments: Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch: 14.5 - Physical Layer Security Pe(EAP-TLS, EAP-TTLS or PEAP) resides on the authentication several devices. In gan easy-to-deploy one password authentication. LEAP is vulnerable entify a password, and then use it to access a WLAN. LEAP is DOD networks. EMENTATION GUIDE Inistrator identify the Access Control Server providing the				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Layer The IAO/NSO will ensure and within the operation of the image of th	Target(s): Category: or 3 Switch Sure when utilizing 802.1X, a secure EAP typing system or application software on the clie AP) is a CISCO proprietary protocol providing A "man in the middle" can capture traffic, ide is not provide sufficient security for use on ERUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLE of Secure (Manual) - Have the switch adminally these have a GUI interface. Verify the se	Experiments: Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch: 14.5 - Physical Layer Security Pe(EAP-TLS, EAP-TTLS or PEAP) resides on the authentication several devices. In gan easy-to-deploy one password authentication. LEAP is vulnerable entify a password, and then use it to access a WLAN. LEAP is DOD networks. EMENTATION GUIDE Inistrator identify the Access Control Server providing the				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 Switch: Lightweight EAP (LE/10 to dictionary attacks. inappropriate and doe NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET SW EAP Type in authentication. Typicar ###Fixes### NET SW EAP Type in Net Switch EAP Type in Net	Target(s): Category: or 3 Switch Sure when utilizing 802.1X, a secure EAP typing system or application software on the clie AP) is a CISCO proprietary protocol providing A "man in the middle" can capture traffic, ide is not provide sufficient security for use on ETRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLE of Secure (Manual) - Have the switch adminally these have a GUI interface. Verify the secure of Secure (Manual) - Have the switch adminally these have a GUI interface.	Exper 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch 14.5 - Physical Layer Security pe(EAP-TLS, EAP-TTLS or PEAP) resides on the authentication severent devices. In gan easy-to-deploy one password authentication. LEAP is vulnerable entify a password, and then use it to access a WLAN. LEAP is DOD networks. EMENTATION GUIDE Inistrator identify the Access Control Server providing the erver is not using a vulnerable EAP type as described in the STIG.				

NET1435	CAT: 3 Disabled ports are not kept in an unused VLAN.							
Router Type:			Target(s):	Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3	Switch			
8500.2 IA Control:	DCBP-1: ECSC-1: DC	BP-1: ECSC-1	Category:	14.5 - Physical Layer Se	curity			
Condition(s):	Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 Switch: Layer 3 Switch							
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ensure disabled ports are placed in an unused VLAN (do not use VLAN1).							
	It is possible that a disabled port that is assigned to a user or management VLAN becomes enabled by accident or by an attacker and as a result gains access to that VLAN as a member.							
References:	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE							
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###							
	NET SW Disabled Ports: Review the switch configurations and examine all interfaces. Each interface not in use should have membership to a VLAN that is not used for any other purpose. Below would be an example.							
	interface FastEthernet0/5switchport mode accessswitchport access vlan 999shutdown							
	For older switches such as the Catalyst 1900, you would see something like the following:							
	interface FastEthernet0/5 vlan-membership static 999 shutdown							
	###Fixes###							
	NET SW Disabled Ports: Assign all disabled ports to an unused VLAN. Do not use VLAN1.							
OPE	N: NOT	A FINDING:	NOT RE	VIEWED:	NOT APPLICABLE:			
Notes:								

NET1436

CAT: **1**

Poutor Type:	T (1) 1 00 11 1 00 11
Router Type:	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1 Category: 14.5 - Physical Layer Security
Condition(s):	Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 Switch
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ensure either Port Security or 802.1X Port Authentication is used on all access ports.
	Eliminating unauthorized access to the network from inside the enclave is vital to keeping a network secure. Internal access to the private network is enabled by simply connecting a workstation or laptop to a wall plate or access point located in the work area.
References:	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###
	NET SW Port Security or 802.1x: Catalyst Procedure: Port Security: Have the switch administrator issue a show port [mod[/port]] or look for the following command. set port security 2/1 enable
	IOS Procedure: 802.1x: Having the switch administrator issue a show port [mod[/port]] will also provide the detail.
	aaa new-model aaa authentication dot1x default group radius dot1x system-auth-control
	interface fastethernet 5/1 dot1x port-control auto
	###Fixes###
	NET SW Port Security or 802.1x: Enable Port Security or 802.1x on all switch ports.
OPE	N: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:	

Port Security or 802.1x is not turned on.

NET1437	CAT: 2	Port Security with MAC Addresses is not configured				
Router Type:		Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch				
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	ECSC-1 Category: 14.5 - Physical Layer Security				
Condition(s):	Layer 2 Switch: Layer 3 Switch					
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will e	nsure if Port Security has been implemented, the MAC addresses are statically configured on all access ports.				
		rized access to the network from inside the enclave is vital to keeping a network secure. Internal access to the nabled by simply connecting a workstation or laptop to a wall plate or access point located in the work area.				
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	STRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE				
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###					
	NET SW Port Secu	red MAC ADDR: Have the switch administrator issue a show port [mod[/port]] or look for the following command.				
	set port security mo	d/port enable MAC address				
	###Fixes###					
	NET SW Port Secur	red MAC ADDR: Enable Port Security with MAC Addresses.				
OPE	N: NO	T A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:				
Notes:						
NET1438	CAT: 3	All 802.1x access ports must start in the unauthor				
NET1438 Router Type:	CAT: 3	All 802.1x access ports must start in the unauthor Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch				
		•				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control:		Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch Category: 14.5 - Physical Layer Security				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Lay	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch Category: 14.5 - Physical Layer Security				
8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Lay The IAO/NSO will e	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch Category: 14.5 - Physical Layer Security er 3 Switch				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Lay The IAO/NSO will e Eliminating unauthor private network is e	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch Category: 14.5 - Physical Layer Security er 3 Switch nsure if 802.1X Port Authentication is implemented, all access ports start in the unauthorized state. rized access to the network from inside the enclave is vital to keeping a network secure. Internal access to the				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Lay The IAO/NSO will e Eliminating unauthor private network is e	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch Category: 14.5 - Physical Layer Security er 3 Switch nsure if 802.1X Port Authentication is implemented, all access ports start in the unauthorized state. rized access to the network from inside the enclave is vital to keeping a network secure. Internal access to the nabled by simply connecting a workstation or laptop to a wall plate or access point located in the work area.				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Lay The IAO/NSO will e Eliminating unautho private network is e NETWORK INFRAS	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch Category: 14.5 - Physical Layer Security er 3 Switch nsure if 802.1X Port Authentication is implemented, all access ports start in the unauthorized state. rized access to the network from inside the enclave is vital to keeping a network secure. Internal access to the nabled by simply connecting a workstation or laptop to a wall plate or access point located in the work area.				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Lay The IAO/NSO will e Eliminating unautho private network is e NETWORK INFRAS	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch Category: 14.5 - Physical Layer Security er 3 Switch nsure if 802.1X Port Authentication is implemented, all access ports start in the unauthorized state. rized access to the network from inside the enclave is vital to keeping a network secure. Internal access to the nabled by simply connecting a workstation or laptop to a wall plate or access point located in the work area. STRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE th State: 802.1 Security: Have the switch administrator issue a show dot1x all or look for the following command.				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Lay The IAO/NSO will e Eliminating unautho private network is e NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET SW Port Unau	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch Category: 14.5 - Physical Layer Security er 3 Switch nsure if 802.1X Port Authentication is implemented, all access ports start in the unauthorized state. rized access to the network from inside the enclave is vital to keeping a network secure. Internal access to the nabled by simply connecting a workstation or laptop to a wall plate or access point located in the work area. STRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE th State: 802.1 Security: Have the switch administrator issue a show dot1x all or look for the following command.				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Lay The IAO/NSO will e Eliminating unautho private network is e NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET SW Port Unau dot1x port-control fo	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch Category: 14.5 - Physical Layer Security er 3 Switch nsure if 802.1X Port Authentication is implemented, all access ports start in the unauthorized state. rized access to the network from inside the enclave is vital to keeping a network secure. Internal access to the nabled by simply connecting a workstation or laptop to a wall plate or access point located in the work area. ETRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE th State: 802.1 Security: Have the switch administrator issue a show dot1x all or look for the following command.				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Lay The IAO/NSO will e Eliminating unauthor private network is e NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET SW Port Unau dot1x port-control for ###Fixes### NET SW Port Unau	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch Category: 14.5 - Physical Layer Security er 3 Switch nsure if 802.1X Port Authentication is implemented, all access ports start in the unauthorized state. rized access to the network from inside the enclave is vital to keeping a network secure. Internal access to the nabled by simply connecting a workstation or laptop to a wall plate or access point located in the work area. STRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE th State: 802.1 Security: Have the switch administrator issue a show dot1x all or look for the following command. proce-unauthorized th State: Configure the 802.1x ports to come up with an unauthorized initial status.				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Lay The IAO/NSO will e Eliminating unauthor private network is e NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET SW Port Unau dot1x port-control for ###Fixes### NET SW Port Unau	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch Category: 14.5 - Physical Layer Security er 3 Switch nsure if 802.1X Port Authentication is implemented, all access ports start in the unauthorized state. rized access to the network from inside the enclave is vital to keeping a network secure. Internal access to the nabled by simply connecting a workstation or laptop to a wall plate or access point located in the work area. ETRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE th State: 802.1 Security: Have the switch administrator issue a show dot1x all or look for the following command.				
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	ECSC-1 Layer 2 Switch: Lay The IAO/NSO will e Eliminating unauthor private network is e NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET SW Port Unau dot1x port-control for ###Fixes### NET SW Port Unau	Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch Category: 14.5 - Physical Layer Security er 3 Switch nsure if 802.1X Port Authentication is implemented, all access ports start in the unauthorized state. rized access to the network from inside the enclave is vital to keeping a network secure. Internal access to the nabled by simply connecting a workstation or laptop to a wall plate or access point located in the work area. STRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE th State: 802.1 Security: Have the switch administrator issue a show dot1x all or look for the following command. proce-unauthorized th State: Configure the 802.1x ports to come up with an unauthorized initial status.				

NET1439	CAT: 2	Re-authentication must occur every 60 minutes.
Router Type:		Target(s): Layer 2 Switch; Layer 3 Switch
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 14.5 - Physical Layer Security
Condition(s):	Layer 2 Switch: Laye	3 Switch
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will en	sure if 802.1x Port Authentication is implemented, re-authentication must occur every 60 minutes.
Discussion:	private network is en	zed access to the network from inside the enclave is vital to keeping a network secure. Internal access to the abled by simply connecting a workstation or laptop to a wall plate or access point located in the work area.
	###Checks###	ROCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GOIDE
CHECKS/FIXES.	NET SW 802.1x Rea dot1x re-authenticate ###Fixes###	uthenticate: 802.1 Security: Review the switch configuration for the following command. [interface interface-id]
	NET SW 802.1x Rea	uthenticate: Ensure 802.1x reauthentication occurs every 60 minutes.
OPE	in: Not	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		
NET1440	CAT: 3	For End-User access, the use of clear text Telnet,
NET1440 Router Type:	CAT: 3	For End-User access, the use of clear text Telnet, Target(s): Remote Access Server
_		
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control:		Target(s): Remote Access Server Category: 8.1 - Encrypted Data in Transit
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	ECSC-1 Remote Access Serv The IAO/NSO will en	Target(s): Remote Access Server Category: 8.1 - Encrypted Data in Transit
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability	ECSC-1 Remote Access Serv The IAO/NSO will ensessions employ enc	Target(s): Remote Access Server Category: 8.1 - Encrypted Data in Transit er sure that end user access is limited and the use of clear text Telnet, TN3270, and other terminal emulator TCP/IP yption to the fullest extent possible. wait for authentication of the remote user and then take over or hijack the session and assume the identity of an extended the private network as an authorized mobile user, an attack against strategic network
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	ECSC-1 Remote Access Serv The IAO/NSO will ensessions employ ence A hacker can simply authorized user. Once components can be I	Target(s): Remote Access Server Category: 8.1 - Encrypted Data in Transit er sure that end user access is limited and the use of clear text Telnet, TN3270, and other terminal emulator TCP/IP yption to the fullest extent possible. wait for authentication of the remote user and then take over or hijack the session and assume the identity of an extended the private network as an authorized mobile user, an attack against strategic network
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	ECSC-1 Remote Access Serv The IAO/NSO will ensessions employ ence A hacker can simply authorized user. Once components can be I NETWORK INFRAST	Target(s): Remote Access Server Category: 8.1 - Encrypted Data in Transit er sure that end user access is limited and the use of clear text Telnet, TN3270, and other terminal emulator TCP/IP ryption to the fullest extent possible. wait for authentication of the remote user and then take over or hijack the session and assume the identity of an eithe hacker has breached the private network as an authorized mobile user, an attack against strategic network aunched.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Remote Access Serv The IAO/NSO will ensessions employ ence A hacker can simply authorized user. Once components can be I NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks###	Target(s): Remote Access Server Category: 8.1 - Encrypted Data in Transit er sure that end user access is limited and the use of clear text Telnet, TN3270, and other terminal emulator TCP/IP ryption to the fullest extent possible. wait for authentication of the remote user and then take over or hijack the session and assume the identity of an eithe hacker has breached the private network as an authorized mobile user, an attack against strategic network aunched.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Remote Access Serv The IAO/NSO will ensessions employ ence A hacker can simply authorized user. Once components can be I NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks###	Target(s): Remote Access Server Category: 8.1 - Encrypted Data in Transit er sure that end user access is limited and the use of clear text Telnet, TN3270, and other terminal emulator TCP/IP yption to the fullest extent possible. wait for authentication of the remote user and then take over or hijack the session and assume the identity of an e the hacker has breached the private network as an authorized mobile user, an attack against strategic network aunched. RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Remote Access Serv The IAO/NSO will ensessions employ encountries and the IAO/NSO will ensessions employ encountries and the IAO/NSO will ensessions employ encountries. Once components can be INETWORK INFRASTEMPH. WET RAS Telnet: Intt###Fixes### NET RAS Telnet: Expolicy remote access	Target(s): Remote Access Server Category: 8.1 - Encrypted Data in Transit er sure that end user access is limited and the use of clear text Telnet, TN3270, and other terminal emulator TCP/IP yption to the fullest extent possible. wait for authentication of the remote user and then take over or hijack the session and assume the identity of an e the hacker has breached the private network as an authorized mobile user, an attack against strategic network aunched. RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Remote Access Serv The IAO/NSO will ensessions employ ence A hacker can simply authorized user. Once components can be I NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET RAS Telnet: Int ###Fixes### NET RAS Telnet: Expolicy remote access emulator TCP/IP ses communication.	Target(s): Remote Access Server Category: 8.1 - Encrypted Data in Transit er sure that end user access is limited and the use of clear text Telnet, TN3270, and other terminal emulator TCP/IP ryption to the fullest extent possible. wait for authentication of the remote user and then take over or hijack the session and assume the identity of an extension the hacker has breached the private network as an authorized mobile user, an attack against strategic network aunched. RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE erview the IAO/NSO to determine if the site is compliant with this requirement. amine remote device configuration to verify use of encryption. If encryption or VPN is not used, examine site's agreement that should include wording that discourages use of clear text Telnet, TN3270, and other terminal

NET1441	CAT: 1	A non-certified solution is	being used f	or RAS.
Router Type:		Target(s):	Remote Access Se	rver
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1: ECSC-1	Category:	4.10 - RAS	
Condition(s):	Remote Access Serv	ver: Remote Access Server		
Vulnerability		sure that an NSA Certified remote access sen an approved location.	curity solution is in pl	ace for remote access to a classified network
	 The secure solutio The secure solutio Each modem will I The Fortezza card storage. 	e used in accordance with all NSA and DOD on will support Key Exchange Algorithm (KEA on will support Palladium Fortezza Modems. have a valid X.509 V1 Certificate issued. I will be kept in the user's possession at all tires stored separately from the computer when the	nes or stored in	accordance with policy applicable to classified
		DOD have stringent policy on the access, sto secured solution is implemented prior to pro		ontainment of all classified data and processing. s to a classified network.
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLE	EMENTATION GUIDE	
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###			
	NET RAS NSA Solut this requirement.	ion Deployed: Review the remote access se	ecurity solution with th	e ISSO to determine if the site is compliant with
	###Fixes###			
		tion Deployed: Prior to providing remote accordection, and privacy of all classified data	ess to a classified net	twork, insure that a secured solution is in place to
ОРЕ	N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT RE	VIEWED:	NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:				

Notes:

NET1446	CAT: 2	The remote access agreement is not IAW Policy.				
Router Type:		Target(s): Remote Access Server				
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 12.4 - CM Process				
Condition(s):	Remote Access Ser	ver				
Vulnerability	The IAM will develop not limited to, the following the second sec	o a policy for secure remote access to the site and an agreement between the site and remote user, to include, but lowing:				
	- The signed agree	ment will contain the type of access required by the user.				
	0 0	ment will contain the responsibilities, liabilities, and security measures (e.g., malicious code detection training) of their remote access device.				
	- Incident handling	and reporting procedures will be identified along with a designated point of contact.				
	- The remote user	can be held responsible for damage caused to a Government system or data through negligence or a willful act.				
	- The policy will cor	ntain general security requirements and practices and will be acknowledged and signed by the remote user.				
		es are used for remote access from an alternative work site, the remote user will adhere to DOD policy in regard to protection, storage, distributing, etc.				
	- Government owner this equipment.	ed hardware and software will be used for official duties only. The employee is the only individual authorized to use				
	imperative that only physical security at	sonnel approval process and policy in place, unauthorized users may gain access to critical DOD systems. It is the required access to the required systems and information be provided to each individual. Without control of the a DOD site that restricts personnel to their authorized areas any person may gain access to systems or network compromise those systems or networks and possibly other extended systems and networks.				
	-	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE				
	###Checks###					
	NET RAS User Agre	ement: Have the ISSO provide a copy of the policy and agreement for review.				
	###Fixes###					
	NET RAS User Agre users.	ement: The IAO will develop a policy for secure remote access and an agreement between the site and remote				
	The agreement will brief all users on the responsibilities, liabilities and security measures involved in the use of their PCs.					
	The agreement will i	dentify incident handling, reporting procedures, and a point of contact.				
	The agreement will a negligence or a willf	advise the user that they can be held responsible for damage caused to a Government system or data through ul act.				
OPE	:N: NO	T A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:				

NET1451	CAT: 2	RAS must use Two-factor authentication.
Router Type:		Target(s): Remote Access Server
8500.2 IA Control:	EBRU-1: ECSC-1	Category: 12.4 - CM Process
Condition(s):	Remote Access Serv	ver
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will er	sure that all remote users are required to use a form of two-factor authentication to access the network.
	communications ser few commands. If a	actor authorization, unauthorized users may gain access to network managed devices such as routers or vers (CSs), etc. If the router network is compromised, large parts of the network could be incapacitated with only a CS is compromised, unauthorized users could gain access to the network and its attached systems. They could keeping authorized subscribers from supporting mission critical functions.
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
	NET RAS Two-facto	r: Review the configuration of the authentication server.
	###Fixes###	
	NET RAS Two-facto	r: The site will develop a secure remote access method to the network/end system.
	Strong two-factor au	thentication will be employed.
	All communication to	/from the remote users will employ at a minimum a FIPS-140-2 approved encryption algorithm (e.g. 3DES).
	The network adminis	trator will adhere to Virtual Private Networks (VPNs,), if VPN technology is employed.
OPE	N:	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		
NET1452		
	CAT: 3	The remote access server does not log the required
Router Type:	CAT: 3	The remote access server does not log the required Target(s): Remote Access Server
Router Type:	CAT: 3 DCBP-1: ECSC-1: D	Target(s): Remote Access Server
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control:	DCBP-1: ECSC-1: D	Target(s): Remote Access Server
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	DCBP-1: ECSC-1: D Remote Access Serv The IAO/NSO will er	Target(s): Remote Access Server CBP-1: ECSC-1 Category: 10.2 - Content Configuration
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability	DCBP-1: ECSC-1: D Remote Access Sen The IAO/NSO will er session connectivity Without the proper lo	Target(s): Remote Access Server CBP-1: ECSC-1 Category: 10.2 - Content Configuration ver: Remote Access Server sure that the remote access infrastructure (i.e., authentication server, RAS/NAS device, VPN gateway) logs and termination, userid, assigned IP address, and success or failure of all session events. og information of all sessions, the NSO will have no method by which to investigate a possible breach of the
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	DCBP-1: ECSC-1: D Remote Access Sent The IAO/NSO will ensession connectivity Without the proper lonetwork via remote a	Target(s): Remote Access Server CBP-1: ECSC-1 Category: 10.2 - Content Configuration ver: Remote Access Server sure that the remote access infrastructure (i.e., authentication server, RAS/NAS device, VPN gateway) logs and termination, userid, assigned IP address, and success or failure of all session events. og information of all sessions, the NSO will have no method by which to investigate a possible breach of the
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	DCBP-1: ECSC-1: D Remote Access Sent The IAO/NSO will ensession connectivity Without the proper lonetwork via remote a	Target(s): Remote Access Server CBP-1: ECSC-1 Category: 10.2 - Content Configuration ver: Remote Access Server sure that the remote access infrastructure (i.e., authentication server, RAS/NAS device, VPN gateway) logs and termination, userid, assigned IP address, and success or failure of all session events. og information of all sessions, the NSO will have no method by which to investigate a possible breach of the access.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	DCBP-1: ECSC-1: D Remote Access Sent The IAO/NSO will er session connectivity Without the proper lonetwork via remote at NETWORK INFRAS	Target(s): Remote Access Server CBP-1: ECSC-1 Category: 10.2 - Content Configuration ver: Remote Access Server sure that the remote access infrastructure (i.e., authentication server, RAS/NAS device, VPN gateway) logs and termination, userid, assigned IP address, and success or failure of all session events. og information of all sessions, the NSO will have no method by which to investigate a possible breach of the access.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	DCBP-1: ECSC-1: D Remote Access Sent The IAO/NSO will er session connectivity Without the proper lonetwork via remote at NETWORK INFRAS	Target(s): Remote Access Server CBP-1: ECSC-1 Category: 10.2 - Content Configuration ver: Remote Access Server issure that the remote access infrastructure (i.e., authentication server, RAS/NAS device, VPN gateway) logs and termination, userid, assigned IP address, and success or failure of all session events. og information of all sessions, the NSO will have no method by which to investigate a possible breach of the access. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	DCBP-1: ECSC-1: D Remote Access Sent The IAO/NSO will er session connectivity Without the proper lonetwork via remote at NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET RAS Session L ###Fixes###	Target(s): Remote Access Server CBP-1: ECSC-1 Category: 10.2 - Content Configuration ver: Remote Access Server issure that the remote access infrastructure (i.e., authentication server, RAS/NAS device, VPN gateway) logs and termination, userid, assigned IP address, and success or failure of all session events. og information of all sessions, the NSO will have no method by which to investigate a possible breach of the access. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	DCBP-1: ECSC-1: D Remote Access Sent The IAO/NSO will er session connectivity Without the proper lonetwork via remote at NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET RAS Session L ###Fixes### NET RAS Session L	Target(s): Remote Access Server CBP-1: ECSC-1 Category: 10.2 - Content Configuration ver: Remote Access Server issure that the remote access infrastructure (i.e., authentication server, RAS/NAS device, VPN gateway) logs and termination, userid, assigned IP address, and success or failure of all session events. In ing information of all sessions, the NSO will have no method by which to investigate a possible breach of the access. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Dogging: Review the configuration of the RAS/NAS and the authentication server.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	DCBP-1: ECSC-1: D Remote Access Sent The IAO/NSO will er session connectivity Without the proper lonetwork via remote at NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET RAS Session L ###Fixes### NET RAS Session L	Target(s): Remote Access Server CBP-1: ECSC-1 Category: 10.2 - Content Configuration ver: Remote Access Server sure that the remote access infrastructure (i.e., authentication server, RAS/NAS device, VPN gateway) logs and termination, userid, assigned IP address, and success or failure of all session events. og information of all sessions, the NSO will have no method by which to investigate a possible breach of the access. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE ogging: Review the configuration of the RAS/NAS and the authentication server.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	DCBP-1: ECSC-1: D Remote Access Sent The IAO/NSO will er session connectivity Without the proper lonetwork via remote at NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET RAS Session L ###Fixes### NET RAS Session L	Target(s): Remote Access Server CBP-1: ECSC-1 Category: 10.2 - Content Configuration ver: Remote Access Server issure that the remote access infrastructure (i.e., authentication server, RAS/NAS device, VPN gateway) logs and termination, userid, assigned IP address, and success or failure of all session events. In ing information of all sessions, the NSO will have no method by which to investigate a possible breach of the access. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Dogging: Review the configuration of the RAS/NAS and the authentication server.

NET1453	CAT: 3	RAS session session exceeds 30 min inactivity.
Router Type:		Target(s): Remote Access Server
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1: ECSC-1	Category: 4.10 - RAS
Condition(s):	Remote Access Server:	Remote Access Server
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ensur	e that a session that exceeds 30 minutes of inactivity is disconnected.
Vulnerability Discussion:	An unattended remote of	onnection to the network increases the risk of session hijacking.
References:	NETWORK INFRASTRI	JCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
	NET RAS Session Expir	ration: Review the configuration of the RAS/NAS.
	###Fixes###	
	NET RAS Session Expir	ration: Ensure that the RAS/NAS device will terminate an inactive session.
OPE	N: NOT A	FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:	<u> </u>	
Notes.		
NET1155	CAT. 2	The remote access logs are not retained enline for
NET1455	CAT: 3	The remote access logs are not retained online for
Router Type:		Target(s): Remote Access Server
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control:	ECRR-1: ECSC-1	_
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	ECRR-1: ECSC-1 Remote Access Server	Target(s): Remote Access Server Category: 10.5 - Retention
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	ECRR-1: ECSC-1 Remote Access Server	Target(s): Remote Access Server Category: 10.5 - Retention e that the audit logs for any remote access server authentication mechanism are maintained for no less than a
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability	ECRR-1: ECSC-1 Remote Access Server The IAO/NSO will ensur period of 30 days on line	Target(s): Remote Access Server Category: 10.5 - Retention e that the audit logs for any remote access server authentication mechanism are maintained for no less than a
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	ECRR-1: ECSC-1 Remote Access Server The IAO/NSO will ensur period of 30 days on line Logging is a critical part	Target(s): Remote Access Server Category: 10.5 - Retention e that the audit logs for any remote access server authentication mechanism are maintained for no less than a e, and one year off-line.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECRR-1: ECSC-1 Remote Access Server The IAO/NSO will ensur period of 30 days on line Logging is a critical part	Target(s): Remote Access Server Category: 10.5 - Retention e that the audit logs for any remote access server authentication mechanism are maintained for no less than a e, and one year off-line. of system security. Maintaining an audit trail of activity via logs can help identify attempts to breach the network.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECRR-1: ECSC-1 Remote Access Server The IAO/NSO will ensur period of 30 days on line Logging is a critical part NETWORK INFRASTRI ###Checks###	Target(s): Remote Access Server Category: 10.5 - Retention e that the audit logs for any remote access server authentication mechanism are maintained for no less than a e, and one year off-line. of system security. Maintaining an audit trail of activity via logs can help identify attempts to breach the network.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECRR-1: ECSC-1 Remote Access Server The IAO/NSO will ensur period of 30 days on line Logging is a critical part NETWORK INFRASTRI ###Checks###	Target(s): Remote Access Server Category: 10.5 - Retention e that the audit logs for any remote access server authentication mechanism are maintained for no less than a e, and one year off-line. of system security. Maintaining an audit trail of activity via logs can help identify attempts to breach the network. JCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECRR-1: ECSC-1 Remote Access Server The IAO/NSO will ensur period of 30 days on line Logging is a critical part NETWORK INFRASTRI ###Checks### NET RAS Log Retentioi ###Fixes###	Target(s): Remote Access Server Category: 10.5 - Retention e that the audit logs for any remote access server authentication mechanism are maintained for no less than a e, and one year off-line. of system security. Maintaining an audit trail of activity via logs can help identify attempts to breach the network. JCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECRR-1: ECSC-1 Remote Access Server The IAO/NSO will ensur period of 30 days on line Logging is a critical part NETWORK INFRASTRI ###Checks### NET RAS Log Retentioi ###Fixes###	Target(s): Remote Access Server Category: 10.5 - Retention e that the audit logs for any remote access server authentication mechanism are maintained for no less than a e, and one year off-line. of system security. Maintaining an audit trail of activity via logs can help identify attempts to breach the network. JCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE n: Review the configuration of the RAS/NAS.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECRR-1: ECSC-1 Remote Access Server The IAO/NSO will ensur period of 30 days on line Logging is a critical part NETWORK INFRASTRI ###Checks### NET RAS Log Retention ###Fixes### NET RAS Log Retention	Target(s): Remote Access Server Category: 10.5 - Retention e that the audit logs for any remote access server authentication mechanism are maintained for no less than a a, and one year off-line. of system security. Maintaining an audit trail of activity via logs can help identify attempts to breach the network. JCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE n: Review the configuration of the RAS/NAS.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	ECRR-1: ECSC-1 Remote Access Server The IAO/NSO will ensur period of 30 days on line Logging is a critical part NETWORK INFRASTRI ###Checks### NET RAS Log Retention ###Fixes### NET RAS Log Retention	Target(s): Remote Access Server Category: 10.5 - Retention e that the audit logs for any remote access server authentication mechanism are maintained for no less than a e, and one year off-line. of system security. Maintaining an audit trail of activity via logs can help identify attempts to breach the network. JCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE n: Review the configuration of the RAS/NAS.

NET1456	CAT: 3 Th	e logs are not viewed on a weekly basis.
Router Type:		Target(s): Remote Access Server
8500.2 IA Control:	ECAT-1: ECAT-2: ECSC-1	Category: 10.3 - Review
Condition(s):	Remote Access Server	
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ensure that	t the audit logs are viewed on a weekly basis.
Vulnerability Discussion:	Logging is a critical part of s	stem security. Maintaining an audit trail of activity via logs can help identify attempts to breach the network.
References:		JRE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:		
	NET RAS Log Reviews: Re	view site policy and interview IAO/NSO to determine compliance.
	###Fixes###	
		d: The NSO will ensure that log data from remote access sessions or logon attempts are reviewed daily
OPE	N: NOT A F	NDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		
NET1460	CAT: 3 Mo	dems are not physically protected.
NET1460 Router Type:	CAT: 3 Mo	dems are not physically protected. Target(s): Remote Access Server
Router Type:	CAT: 3 Mo	
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control:		Target(s): Remote Access Server
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	ECSC-1: PEPF-1: PEPF-2 Remote Access Server	Target(s): Remote Access Server
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability	ECSC-1: PEPF-1: PEPF-2 Remote Access Server The IAO/NSO will ensure all Limiting the access to infras unauthorized modems will b	Target(s): Remote Access Server Category: 4.10 - RAS
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	ECSC-1: PEPF-1: PEPF-2 Remote Access Server The IAO/NSO will ensure all Limiting the access to infras unauthorized modems will b switch or software settings of	Target(s): Remote Access Server Category: 4.10 - RAS modems are physically protected. ructure modems and keeping accurate records of the deployed modems will limit the chance that e placed into the infrastructure. If an unauthorized person has physical access to a sites modems, the
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	ECSC-1: PEPF-1: PEPF-2 Remote Access Server The IAO/NSO will ensure all Limiting the access to infras unauthorized modems will b switch or software settings of NETWORK INFRASTRUCT	Target(s): Remote Access Server Category: 4.10 - RAS modems are physically protected. ructure modems and keeping accurate records of the deployed modems will limit the chance that a placed into the infrastructure. If an unauthorized person has physical access to a sites modems, the changed to affect the security of a system.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1: PEPF-1: PEPF-2 Remote Access Server The IAO/NSO will ensure all Limiting the access to infras unauthorized modems will b switch or software settings of NETWORK INFRASTRUCT ###Checks###	Target(s): Remote Access Server Category: 4.10 - RAS modems are physically protected. ructure modems and keeping accurate records of the deployed modems will limit the chance that a placed into the infrastructure. If an unauthorized person has physical access to a sites modems, the changed to affect the security of a system.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1: PEPF-1: PEPF-2 Remote Access Server The IAO/NSO will ensure all Limiting the access to infras unauthorized modems will b switch or software settings of NETWORK INFRASTRUCT ###Checks###	Target(s): Remote Access Server Category: 4.10 - RAS modems are physically protected. ructure modems and keeping accurate records of the deployed modems will limit the chance that e placed into the infrastructure. If an unauthorized person has physical access to a sites modems, the an be changed to affect the security of a system. JRE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1: PEPF-1: PEPF-2 Remote Access Server The IAO/NSO will ensure all Limiting the access to infras unauthorized modems will b switch or software settings of NETWORK INFRASTRUCT ###Checks### NET RAS Modem Location: ###Fixes###	Target(s): Remote Access Server Category: 4.10 - RAS modems are physically protected. ructure modems and keeping accurate records of the deployed modems will limit the chance that e placed into the infrastructure. If an unauthorized person has physical access to a sites modems, the an be changed to affect the security of a system. JRE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1: PEPF-1: PEPF-2 Remote Access Server The IAO/NSO will ensure all Limiting the access to infras unauthorized modems will b switch or software settings of NETWORK INFRASTRUCT ###Checks### NET RAS Modem Location: ###Fixes### NET RAS Modem Location:	Target(s): Remote Access Server Category: 4.10 - RAS modems are physically protected. ructure modems and keeping accurate records of the deployed modems will limit the chance that a placed into the infrastructure. If an unauthorized person has physical access to a sites modems, the an be changed to affect the security of a system. JRE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Visually inspect location of modems to determine compliance. Ensure that all modems are physically protected.

NET1462	CAT: 4	Maintaining an accurate list of all modems.			
Router Type:		Target(s): Remote Access Server			
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 12.9 - Documentation			
Condition(s):	Remote Access Server				
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will m	aintain a listing of all modems, associated phone number, and location.			
Vulnerability Discussion:	Keeping accurate re	cords of the deployed modems will limit the chance that unauthorized modems will be placed into the infrastructure.			
		TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE			
	###Checks###				
	NET RAS Modem Li	ist: Have the IAO/NSO provide the list for visual inspection.			
	###Fixes###				
	NET RAS Modem Li	st: Ensure an accurate listing of all infrastructure modems is maintained IAW the Network Infrastructure STIG.			
0.05					
OPE	:N:	T A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:			
Notes:					
NET1470	CAT: 3	Modems are not restricted to single-line and singl			
Router Type:		Target(s): Remote Access Server			
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 4.10 - RAS			
Condition(s):	Remote Access Ser	ver			
Vulnerability		nsure that all modem phone lines are restricted to single-line operation if dial back services are not used (inward dial only) without any special features (e.g., call forwarding).			
	vulnerabilities. Allov	les open major security holes in a network. The more tightly they can be controlled, the less the exposure to ving special features to remain active on modem phone lines create advantageous situations for malicious attacks. Especial features to forward modem or voice calls to destinations that cause toll-fraud, or forward the number to all of service.			
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE			
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###				
	NET RAS Lines Sing	gle Operation: Interview the Network Administrator.			
	###Fixes###				
		gle Operation: The NSO will ensure that all modem lines are restricted to single line operation and configured to durpose (inward or outward dial only), without any special features (i.e call forwarding).			
	The NSO will ensure	e that if the modems use is infrequent and relatively predictable, the line will be disconnected until needed.			
OPE	:N: NO	T A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:			
Notes:					

NET1530	CAT: 3	Proper Caller ID logs are not being maintained.				
Router Type:		Target(s): Remote Access Server				
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 10.5 - Retention				
Condition(s):	Remote Access Ser	emote Access Server				
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will m	naintain ANI logs to provide a call audit trail.				
	vulnerabilities. Allor An attacker may use	nes open major security holes in a network. The more tightly they can be controlled, the less the exposure to wing special features to remain active on modem phone lines create advantageous situations for malicious attacks. e special features to forward modem or voice calls to destinations that cause toll-fraud, or forward the number to all of service. ANI logs are ideal for auditing unauthorized accesses and toll-fraud.				
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	STRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE				
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###					
	NET RAS ANI Logs	: Interview the IAO and ask to see a copy of the logs.				
	###Fixes###					
		Maintain and an inv ANU to an Analytic conduction to the bound for a mortal of trustee and the				
		: Maintain and review ANI logs. Audit records should be stored for a period of twelve months.				
OPE	N: NO	T A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:				
Notes:						
NET1535	CAT: 3	Callback procedures are not configured correctly.				
Router Type:		Target(s): Remote Access Server				
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category: 12.9 - Documentation				
Condition(s):	Remote Access Ser	ver				
Vulnerability		istrator (NA) will ensure that if callback procedures are used, upon establishment of the callback connection, the vice requires the user to authenticate to the system.				
Vulnerability Discussion:	Callback features at call, dialing back to the user to authentic	re an attempt to protect the network by providing a service that disconnects an incoming call and reestablishes the a predetermined number. Upon establishment of the callback connection, the communications device will require cate to the system.				
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	STRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE				
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###					
	NET RAS Callback	Autheneticate: Have the IAO/NSO demonstrate the functionality.				
	###Fixes###					
		Autheneticat: The NSO will ensure that if Callback procedures are used, then upon establishment of the callback immunications device will require the user to authenticate to the system.				
ODE		<u> </u>				
OPE	in: NO	T A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:				
Notes:						

NET1595	CAT: 2	RAS/NAS server is	not loc	ated in a s	creen	ed subnet	
Router Type:			Target(s):	Remote Access	Server		
8500.2 IA Control:	EBRU-1: ECSC-1		Category:	4.10 - RAS			
Condition(s):	Remote Access Serv	Remote Access Server					
Vulnerability		sure that the RAS/NAS device is to user access under the same re				, thereby providing protection to the serving by VPN.	эr
						obile user to violate the security policy anote access session were hijacked.	d
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE					
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###						
		Review the network topology diag net for the DMZ or screened subn		k the RAS/NAS II	P addres	s and subnet mask to validate that it is ir	1
		Ensure that the RAS/NAS device g remote user access under the s				net, thereby providing protection to the connecting by VPN.	
OPE	N: NO	T A FINDING:	IOT RE	VIEWED:		NOT APPLICABLE:	
Notes:							
NET1600	CAT: 2	Use of in-band mar	nageme	nt is not li	mited		
Router Type:			Target(s):	Remote Access	Server		
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1		Category:	4.7 - Routers			
Condition(s):	Remote Access Serv	/er					
Vulnerability						management would hinder operational band management on a case-by-case	
	It is imperative that of						
	where out-of-band m		erational re			ver is limited to emergency situations or agement introduces the risk of an attacke	r
References:	where out-of-band m gaining access to the NETWORK INFRAS	anagement would hinder daily op e server internally or even externa TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNION	erational red lly. CAL IMPLE	quirements. In-ba	nd mana	agement introduces the risk of an attacke	r
References:	where out-of-band m gaining access to the NETWORK INFRAS	anagement would hinder daily op e server internally or even externa TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNION	erational red lly. CAL IMPLE	quirements. In-ba	nd mana		r
References:	where out-of-band m gaining access to the NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks###	anagement would hinder daily op e server internally or even externa TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNION	erational red lly. CAL IMPLE	quirements. In-ba	nd mana	agement introduces the risk of an attacke	r
References:	where out-of-band m gaining access to the NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks###	anagement would hinder daily ope e server internally or even externa TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNIC	erational red lly. CAL IMPLE	quirements. In-ba	nd mana	agement introduces the risk of an attacke	r
References:	where out-of-band m gaining access to the NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET RAS In-band M ###Fixes###	anagement would hinder daily ope e server internally or even externa TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNIC	erational red	quirements. In-ba	nd mana	agement introduces the risk of an attacke	·r
References:	where out-of-band m gaining access to the NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET RAS In-band M ###Fixes### NET RAS In-band M	anagement would hinder daily ope e server internally or even externa TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNIC gt Limited: Interview the IAO/NSC gt Limited: Use out-of-band mana	erational red Illy. CAL IMPLE Ofor compli	quirements. In-ba	IIDE	agement introduces the risk of an attacke	
References: Checks/Fixes:	where out-of-band m gaining access to the NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET RAS In-band M ###Fixes### NET RAS In-band M EN: NOT	anagement would hinder daily ope e server internally or even externa TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNIC gt Limited: Interview the IAO/NSC gt Limited: Use out-of-band mana	erational red Illy. CAL IMPLE Ofor compli	quirements. In-ba	IIDE	agement introduces the risk of an attacke	r

NE I 1602	CAT: 2 Two-factor authentication is not used for in-band
Router Type:	Target(s): Remote Access Server
8500.2 IA Control:	: ECSC-1: IAAC-1: IAIA-1: IAIA-2 Category: 1.4 - Authentication Services
Condition(s):	: Remote Access Server
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ensure for in-band management, that the site implements the use of strong two-factor authentication.
•	Without strong two-factor authorization, unauthorized users may gain access to the access server that could lead to the entire network being compromised.
References:	: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	: ###Checks###
	NET RAS In-band Two-factor: Interview the IAO/NSO have an administrator establish a management session to determine compliance
	###Fixes###
	NET RAS In-band Two-factor: Two factor authentication required for In-band Mgt sessions.
ODE	
OPE	EN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:	:
NET1604	CAT: 2 In-band management is not restricted to a limited
Router Type:	Target(s): Remote Access Server
8500.2 IA Control:	: ECND-1: ECND-2: ECSC-1 Category: 4.7 - Routers
Condition(s):	: Remote Access Server
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ensure that the use of in-band management is restricted to a limited number of authorized IP addresses. The number of IP addresses must be equal or less than the number of network engineers.
	Without limited in-band management connections, unauthorized users may gain access to the server and could then compromise the entire network.
References:	: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	: ###Checks###
	NET RAS Inband-Limited: Examine the access server configuration to determine what IP addresses are permitted access. If a terminal server is being used to access network equipment, this will need to be examined as well.
	###Fixes###
	Net Ras In-band Limited: For in-band management, the administrator will configure the network device to restrict the use of in-band connections to a limited number (less than 10) of authorized IP addresses.
OPE	EN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:	

NET1606	CAT: 2	In-band management access to a remote access serve		
Router Type:		Target(s): Remote Access Server		
8500.2 IA Control:	ECNK-1: ECSC-1	Category: 8.1 - Encrypted Data in Transit		
Condition(s):	Remote Access Serv	er e		
Vulnerability		The IAO/NSO will ensure that all in-band management access to all remote access servers are secured using FIPS 140-2 validated encryption such as AES, 3DES, SSH, or SSL.		
	Without encrypted in-band management connections, unauthorized users may gain control of a remote access server. If any remote access server is breached, the entire network could be compromised.			
References:	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE			
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###			
	NET RAS FIPS 140-2 access.	2 required: Examine all remote access server configurations to verify that only SSH connections are permitted		
	###Fixes###			
	NET RAS FIPS 140-2 connections.	2 required: For in-band management the remote access server will configure the firewall to only allow SSH		
OPE	EN: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:		
Notes:				
Notes.				
NET1610	CAT: 2	The Network Access Server (NAS) is not configured		
Router Type:		Target(s): Remote Access Server		
8500.2 IA Control:	EBRU-1: ECSC-1	Category: 4.10 - RAS		
Condition(s):	Remote Access Serv	er en		
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will end dial-up communication	sure that all remote clients and remote access servers are configured to use PPP instead of SLIP to provide the n link.		
	The IAO/NSO will en	sure that CHAP with MD5 or MS-CHAP with MD4 encryption is used to authenticate the remote client.		
	unauthorized intrusion	ne network, Network Access Servers (NAS) and access to them must be controlled to guard against outside or no, which could result in system or network compromise. If the NAS is accessed remotely, the risk of compromising increases. The authentication of the remote nodes must be controlled by encryption such as CHAP with MD5 or		
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	RUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE		
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###			
	NET RAS PPP: Revi	ew the configuration for the RAS/NAS		
	###Fixes###			
	NET RAS PPP: The	NSO will ensure the NAS is configured to accept only PPP connections.		
	The NSO will ensure CHAP with MD4).	that an accepted method of encryption to authenticate the remote node is used. (e.g. CHAP with MD5 or MS-		
ODE	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
OPE		A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:		
Notes:	EN: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:		

Router Type: Target(s): VPN 8500.2 IA Control: EBVC-1: ECSC-1 Category: 4.2 - VPN Condition(s): VPN Vulnerability The IAO/NSO will ensure that VPN gateways terminate on or outside of the firewall. Vulnerability Discussion: Allowing a remote connection to the private network unchecked by the firewall enables a mobile user to violate the sect put the network infrastructure in a vulnerable position. The risk would be magnified if the VPN connection were hijacked References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE					
Condition(s): VPN Vulnerability The IAO/NSO will ensure that VPN gateways terminate on or outside of the firewall. Vulnerability Allowing a remote connection to the private network unchecked by the firewall enables a mobile user to violate the secundate put the network infrastructure in a vulnerable position. The risk would be magnified if the VPN connection were hijacked.					
Vulnerability The IAO/NSO will ensure that VPN gateways terminate on or outside of the firewall. Vulnerability Allowing a remote connection to the private network unchecked by the firewall enables a mobile user to violate the secundary put the network infrastructure in a vulnerable position. The risk would be magnified if the VPN connection were hijacked					
Vulnerability Allowing a remote connection to the private network unchecked by the firewall enables a mobile user to violate the secundary put the network infrastructure in a vulnerable position. The risk would be magnified if the VPN connection were hijacked					
Discussion: put the network infrastructure in a vulnerable position. The risk would be magnified if the VPN connection were hijacked					
References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE					
Checks/Fixes: ###Checks###					
NET VPN Termination: Review the network topology diagram and examine firewall rules to verify that there are no enc (i.e. IPSec) passing through the firewall.	rypted tunnels				
###Fixes###					
NET VPN Termination: Ensure that all VPN gateways terminate at or outside the firewall (e.g., between the premise ro firewall, or connected to an outside interface of the router).	uter and the				
OPEN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICAB	LE: 🗂				
Notes:					
NET1630 CAT: 2 The VPN connection is not using IPSec's ESP tunnel					
Router Type: Target(s): VPN					
8500.2 IA Control: ECSC-1 Category: 4.2 - VPN					
Condition(s): VPN					
Vulnerability The IAO/NSO will ensure that remote access via VPN uses IPSec ESP in tunnel mode. For legacy support, L2TP may IPSec provides encryption (DAA approval required), or another technology that secures using FIPS 140-2 validated encaps, 3DES, SSH, or SSL.					
Vulnerability AH (Authentication Header) mode only provides integrity protection by authentication each packet. However, the header Discussion: not encrypted. In transport mode, IPSec encrypts only the data component of the IP packet to be transported: application application and the IP packet to be transported; application are readable exposing the client's source address.					
References: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE					
Checks/Fixes: ###Checks###					
NET VPN IPSEC ESP: Interview the NSO, review the network topology diagram, and review VPN concentrators.					
###Fixes###					
###Fixes###					
NET VPN IPSEC ESP: Ensure that remote access via VPN will use IPSec ESP in tunnel mode.	💳				
	LE:				
NET VPN IPSEC ESP: Ensure that remote access via VPN will use IPSec ESP in tunnel mode.	LE:				

NET1650	CAT: 2	IPSEC is not bein	g used to	secure traffic I	being se
Router Type:			Target(s):	Network/Element Manag	gement Server
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1		Category:	8.1 - Encrypted Data in	Transit
Condition(s):	Network/Element Management Server				
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ensure IPSec is used to secure traffic between the network management workstation on DOD-managed LANs and all monitored devices sent via the Internet, NIPRNet, SIPRNet, or other external network.				
	To securely protect the network, Network Management Systems (NMS) and access to them must be controlled to guard against outside or unauthorized intrusion, which could result in system or network compromise. Allowing any device to send traps or information may create a false positive and having site personnel perform unneeded or potentially hazardous actions on the network in response to these false traps. These sessions must be controlled and secured by IPSec.				
		RUCTURE SECURITY TECH			
	###Checks###				
		Interview the network administ workstations and all monitored		that IPSEC is being used	d to secure traffic sent between network
	###Fixes###				
	NET SNMP IPSEC: monitored devices.	The NSO will ensure IPSec is	used to secure	traffic sent between netv	work management workstations and all
ОРЕ	N: NOT	A FINDING:	NOT RE	VIEWED:	NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:					
NET1660	CAT: 1	An insecure vers	ion of SN	MP is being use	ed.
Router Type:					
8500.2 IA Control:			Target(s):	Router	
Condition(s):	ECSC-1		• , ,	Router 4.7 - Routers	
ooridition(o).			• , ,		
• ,	Router The IAO/NSO will ens	sure that the SNMP Version 3 e network infrastructure.	Category:	4.7 - Routers	entication and DES encryption of the PDU) is
• ,	Router The IAO/NSO will enused across the entire NOTE: If the site is a finding can be downg	e network infrastructure. using Version 1 or Version 2 w	Category: Security Model ith all of the ap	4.7 - Routers (both MD5 packet auther propriate patches to mitigate in the propriate patches to mitigate in the propriate patches authors in the propriate patches	gate the known security vulnerabilities, this all of the appropriate patches and has
Vulnerability Vulnerability	Router The IAO/NSO will ensused across the entire NOTE: If the site is a finding can be downgdeveloped a migratio SNMP Versions 1 and Version 3 User-based	e network infrastructure. using Version 1 or Version 2 w raded to a Category II. If the s n plan to implement the Versio d 2 are not considered secure.	Category: Security Model ith all of the ap ite is using Vei n 3 Security M Without the s acker or other	4.7 - Routers (both MD5 packet auther propriate patches to mitigate in a constant of the cons	gate the known security vulnerabilities, this all of the appropriate patches and has
Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	Router The IAO/NSO will ensused across the entire NOTE: If the site is a finding can be downed developed a migratio SNMP Versions 1 and Version 3 User-based information and use to	e network infrastructure. using Version 1 or Version 2 w raded to a Category II. If the s n plan to implement the Versio d 2 are not considered secure. d Security Model (USM), an att	Category: Security Model ith all of the ap ite is using Ve n 3 Security M Without the s acker or other ks against the	4.7 - Routers (both MD5 packet auther propriate patches to mitigate in a continuous propriate patches to mitigate in a continuous patches to mitigate in a continuous patches	gate the known security vulnerabilities, this all of the appropriate patches and has downgraded to a Category III. privacy that is provided by the SNMP
Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	Router The IAO/NSO will ensused across the entire NOTE: If the site is a finding can be downed developed a migratio SNMP Versions 1 and Version 3 User-based information and use to	e network infrastructure. using Version 1 or Version 2 w traded to a Category II. If the s n plan to implement the Versio d 2 are not considered secure. d Security Model (USM), an att hat information to launch attac	Category: Security Model ith all of the ap ite is using Ve n 3 Security M Without the s acker or other ks against the	4.7 - Routers (both MD5 packet auther propriate patches to mitigate in a continuous propriate patches to mitigate in a continuous patches to mitigate in a continuous patches	gate the known security vulnerabilities, this all of the appropriate patches and has downgraded to a Category III. privacy that is provided by the SNMP
Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	Router The IAO/NSO will ensused across the entire NOTE: If the site is a finding can be downgdeveloped a migratio SNMP Versions 1 and Version 3 User-based information and use to NETWORK INFRAST	e network infrastructure. using Version 1 or Version 2 w raded to a Category II. If the s n plan to implement the Versio d 2 are not considered secure. d Security Model (USM), an att hat information to launch attac	Category: Security Model ith all of the ap ite is using Ver n 3 Security M Without the s acker or other ks against the NICAL IMPLEI	4.7 - Routers (both MD5 packet auther propriate patches to mitigate in a constant of the cons	gate the known security vulnerabilities, this all of the appropriate patches and has downgraded to a Category III. privacy that is provided by the SNMP
Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	Router The IAO/NSO will ensused across the entire NOTE: If the site is a finding can be downgdeveloped a migratio SNMP Versions 1 and Version 3 User-based information and use to NETWORK INFRAST	e network infrastructure. using Version 1 or Version 2 w raded to a Category II. If the s n plan to implement the Versio d 2 are not considered secure. d Security Model (USM), an att hat information to launch attac	Category: Security Model ith all of the ap ite is using Ver n 3 Security M Without the s acker or other ks against the NICAL IMPLEI	4.7 - Routers (both MD5 packet auther propriate patches to mitigate in a constant of the cons	gate the known security vulnerabilities, this all of the appropriate patches and has downgraded to a Category III. privacy that is provided by the SNMP lain access to detailed network management
Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	Router The IAO/NSO will ensused across the entire NOTE: If the site is a finding can be downed developed a migration SNMP Versions 1 and Version 3 User-based information and use the NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET SNMP Version: ###Fixes### NET SNMP Version:	e network infrastructure. using Version 1 or Version 2 w raded to a Category II. If the s n plan to implement the Versio d 2 are not considered secure. d Security Model (USM), an att hat information to launch attact TRUCTURE SECURITY TECH	Category: Security Model ith all of the ap ite is using Ve n 3 Security M Without the s acker or other ks against the NICAL IMPLEI trators and exa	4.7 - Routers (both MD5 packet auther propriate patches to mitigate in a continuous propriate patches to mitigate in a continuous patches to rough authentication and unauthorized user may gonetwork. MENTATION GUIDE Amine configurations of managements and configurations of managements and continuous patches are configurations.	gate the known security vulnerabilities, this all of the appropriate patches and has downgraded to a Category III. privacy that is provided by the SNMP lain access to detailed network management
Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	Router The IAO/NSO will ensused across the entire NOTE: If the site is a finding can be downgdeveloped a migration SNMP Versions 1 and Version 3 User-based information and use to NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET SNMP Version: ###Fixes### NET SNMP Version: ###Fixes###	e network infrastructure. using Version 1 or Version 2 w raded to a Category II. If the s n plan to implement the Versio d 2 are not considered secure. d Security Model (USM), an att hat information to launch attac RUCTURE SECURITY TECH Interview the network adminis	Category: Security Model ith all of the ap ite is using Ver in 3 Security M Without the s acker or other ks against the NICAL IMPLEI trators and exa	4.7 - Routers (both MD5 packet auther propriate patches to mitigate in a continuous propriate patches to mitigate in a continuous patches to rough authentication and unauthorized user may gonetwork. MENTATION GUIDE Amine configurations of managements and configurations of managements and continuous patches are configurations.	gate the known security vulnerabilities, this all of the appropriate patches and has downgraded to a Category III. privacy that is provided by the SNMP tain access to detailed network management managed nodes (routers, switches, etc).

NE I 1665	CAT: 1	System com	munity names	or usernames i	use defaults
Router Type:			Target(s):	Router	
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1: IAIA-1: IAIA-	-2	Category:	1.3 - Identity Manageme	nt
Condition(s):	Router				
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ens	sure that all SNMP con	nmunity strings are cha	anged from the default val	lues.
	Community strings default to the name PUBLIC. This is known by those wishing to exert an attack against the devices in the network. This must be changed to something that is in compliance with DISA password guidelines. Not all individuals need write access to the device. Compromising the read password will have less of an impact if it cannot be used to change information. An erroneous message being sent to the NMS can cause network managers to act inappropriately in responding to an alarm or warning. It is important that the information being received is from valid managed devices.				
References:	NETWORK INFRAST	RUCTURE SECURIT	Y TECHNICAL IMPLE	MENTATION GUIDE	
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###				
	NET SNMP Commun switches, etc).	ity Strings: Interview t	he network administra	tors and examine configur	rations of managed nodes (routers,
	###Fixes###				
					ommunity sign on name of public. This ed in the same way as any password is
	N. D NOT	A FINDING:	NOTRE	VIEWED:	NOT APPLICABLE:
OPE		A I IIIO.	110111	* I - * * - D -	NOT ALL LIOADEL.
OPE					
OPE Notes:		·			
					
Notes:	CAT: 2	System com	munity names	s usernames or	nasswords do
Notes:	CAT: 2	System com	•	s, usernames, or	•
Netal		System com	Target(s):	Network/Element Manag	•
Notes: NET1666 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	·	Target(s):		•
NET1666 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	ECSC-1 Network/Element Mar	nagement Server	Target(s): Category:	Network/Element Manag 1.1 - Passwords	gement Server
NET1666 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	ECSC-1 Network/Element Mar	nagement Server sure that all SNMP con	Target(s): Category: nmunity strings and us	Network/Element Manag 1.1 - Passwords	•
NET1666 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability	ECSC-1 Network/Element Mar The IAO/NSO will ension solidated encryption solidated encryptio	nagement Server sure that all SNMP con such as AES, 3DES, S twork can cause erron	Target(s): Category: nmunity strings and us SSH, or SSL. teous messages being	Network/Element Manag 1.1 - Passwords ernames are protected via sent to the NMS that can	gement Server
Netal Notes: NET1666 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	ECSC-1 Network/Element Mar The IAO/NSO will ens validated encryption s Compromising the ne inappropriately in resp	nagement Server sure that all SNMP con such as AES, 3DES, S twork can cause erron conding to an alarm or	Target(s): Category: nmunity strings and us SSH, or SSL. teous messages being	Network/Element Manag 1.1 - Passwords ernames are protected via sent to the NMS that can at that the information bein	gement Server a technology that secures using FIPS 140-2 cause network managers to act
Netal Notes: NET1666 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	ECSC-1 Network/Element Mar The IAO/NSO will ens validated encryption s Compromising the ne inappropriately in resp NETWORK INFRAST	nagement Server sure that all SNMP con such as AES, 3DES, S twork can cause erron conding to an alarm or	Target(s): Category: nmunity strings and us SH, or SSL. leous messages being warning. It is importar	Network/Element Manag 1.1 - Passwords ernames are protected via sent to the NMS that can at that the information bein	gement Server a technology that secures using FIPS 140-2 cause network managers to act
Notes: NET1666 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Network/Element Mar The IAO/NSO will ension validated encryption is Compromising the neinappropriately in responsive to the compromise of the comp	nagement Server sure that all SNMP con such as AES, 3DES, S twork can cause erron conding to an alarm or	Target(s): Category: mmunity strings and us SH, or SSL. leous messages being warning. It is importar Y TECHNICAL IMPLE	Network/Element Manage 1.1 - Passwords sernames are protected via sent to the NMS that can that the information bein MENTATION GUIDE	gement Server a technology that secures using FIPS 140-2 cause network managers to act ng received is from valid managed devices.
Notes: NET1666 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Network/Element Mar The IAO/NSO will ension validated encryption s Compromising the neinappropriately in resp NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET SNMP FIPS 140	nagement Server sure that all SNMP con such as AES, 3DES, S twork can cause erron conding to an alarm or	Target(s): Category: mmunity strings and us SH, or SSL. leous messages being warning. It is importar Y TECHNICAL IMPLE	Network/Element Manage 1.1 - Passwords sernames are protected via sent to the NMS that can that the information bein MENTATION GUIDE	gement Server a technology that secures using FIPS 140-2 cause network managers to act
Notes: NET1666 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Network/Element Mar The IAO/NSO will ens validated encryption s Compromising the ne inappropriately in resp NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET SNMP FIPS 140 ###Fixes###	nagement Server sure that all SNMP con such as AES, 3DES, S twork can cause erron bonding to an alarm or RUCTURE SECURIT	Target(s): Category: nmunity strings and us SH, or SSL. leous messages being warning. It is importar Y TECHNICAL IMPLE	Network/Element Manage 1.1 - Passwords ernames are protected via sent to the NMS that cannot that the information being MENTATION GUIDE	gement Server a technology that secures using FIPS 140-2 cause network managers to act ag received is from valid managed devices. of managed nodes (routers, switches, etc).
Notes: NET1666 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Network/Element Mar The IAO/NSO will ens validated encryption s Compromising the ne inappropriately in resp NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET SNMP FIPS 140 ###Fixes###	nagement Server sure that all SNMP con such as AES, 3DES, S twork can cause erron conding to an alarm or RUCTURE SECURIT -2: Interview the netw	Target(s): Category: nmunity strings and us SH, or SSL. leous messages being warning. It is importar Y TECHNICAL IMPLE	Network/Element Manage 1.1 - Passwords ernames are protected via sent to the NMS that cannot that the information being MENTATION GUIDE	gement Server a technology that secures using FIPS 140-2 cause network managers to act ng received is from valid managed devices.
Notes: NET1666 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Network/Element Mar The IAO/NSO will ens validated encryption s Compromising the ne inappropriately in resp NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET SNMP FIPS 140 ###Fixes### NET SNMP FIPS 140 FIPS 140-2 approved	nagement Server sure that all SNMP con such as AES, 3DES, S twork can cause erron conding to an alarm or RUCTURE SECURIT -2: Interview the netw	Target(s): Category: mmunity strings and us SH, or SSL. eeous messages being warning. It is importar Y TECHNICAL IMPLE fork administrators and	Network/Element Manage 1.1 - Passwords ernames are protected via sent to the NMS that cannot that the information being MENTATION GUIDE	gement Server a technology that secures using FIPS 140-2 cause network managers to act ag received is from valid managed devices. of managed nodes (routers, switches, etc).
NET1666 Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	ECSC-1 Network/Element Mar The IAO/NSO will ens validated encryption s Compromising the ne inappropriately in resp NETWORK INFRAST ###Checks### NET SNMP FIPS 140 ###Fixes### NET SNMP FIPS 140 FIPS 140-2 approved	nagement Server sure that all SNMP con such as AES, 3DES, S twork can cause erron conding to an alarm or RUCTURE SECURIT -2: Interview the netw -2: Network managen data encryption.	Target(s): Category: mmunity strings and us SH, or SSL. eeous messages being warning. It is importar Y TECHNICAL IMPLE fork administrators and	Network/Element Manage 1.1 - Passwords ernames are protected via sent to the NMS that can at that the information being MENTATION GUIDE d examine configurations of the same configur	a technology that secures using FIPS 140-2 cause network managers to act ng received is from valid managed devices. of managed nodes (routers, switches, etc). me way as any password is protected via

CAT: **3**

NET1670	CAT: 3	an SNMP Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) is not
Router Type:		Target(s): Network/Element Management Server
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1: IAIA-1: IAIA-2	Category: 1.6 - Documentation and Storage
Condition(s):	Network/Element Manage	ement Server
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will establis include the following:	sh and maintain a standard operating procedure managing SNMP community strings and usernames to
		username expiration period g and username distribution including determination of membership
		e the SNMP community strings, the chance that these strings will be used to gain access to network managed a attacker gains access to network devices, denial of service, interception of sensitive information, or other take place.
References:	NETWORK INFRASTRU	CTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
	NET SNMP SOP: Interview and usernames.	ew the IAO/NSO to ensure a documented SOP is in place for the management of SNMP community strings
	###Fixes###	
		SO will ensure that procedures are included in the documented SOP for the network to manage SNMP ninimum, these procedures will include SNMP string expiration, SNMP string compromise, and SNMP string
OPE	N: NOT A	FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		

NET1675	CAT: 2	Exclusive use of	of privileged and i	non-privile	ged		
Router Type:			Target(s): Router				
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1		Category: 2.2 - Lea	st Privilege			
Condition(s):	Router						
Vulnerability		ure that if both privileged a ess and read-write access	and non-privileged modes ar s.	re used on all dev	vices. Different comm	unity names will be	
	increased. This is espe experts. If a hacker ga	Numerous vulnerabilities exist with SNMP, therefore, without unique SNMP community names, the risk of compromise is dramatically ncreased. This is especially true with vendors default community names which are widely known by hackers and other networking experts. If a hacker gains access to these devices and can easily guess the name, this could result in denial of service, interception of sensitive information, or other destructive actions.					
References:	NETWORK INFRASTF	RUCTURE SECURITY TE	ECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION	ON GUIDE			
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###						
		ilege: Review the configu d for read-only and read-w	ration of all managed nodes vrite access.	(SNMP agents)	to ensure that differen	t community names	
	###Fixes###						
		NET SNMP Least Privilege: The NSO will ensure that SNMP community names are changed from the default public values to unique community names and developed IAW the Network Infrastructure STIG.					
	The NSO will ensure th	nese names do not match	any other network device pa	asswords, keys c	or strings.		
	The NSO will ensure th	nat unique community nar	nes are used for different ac	cess types, inclu	ding read-only, read a	nd write.	
OPE	N: NOT	A FINDING:	NOT REVIEWE	D:	NOT APPLICA	ABLE:	
Notes:							

NET1710	CAT: 3 Proper categories of security violations are not p
Router Type:	Target(s): Network/Element Management Server
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1 Category: 10.4 - Reporting
Condition(s):	Network/Element Management Server
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ensure that security alarms are set up within the managed network's framework. At a minimum, these will include the following:
	- Integrity Violation: Indicates that network contents or objects have been illegally modified, deleted, or added.
	- Operational Violation: Indicates that a desired object or service could not be used.
	- Physical Violation: Indicates that a physical part of the network (such as a cable) has been damaged or modified without authorization.
	- Security Mechanism Violation: Indicates that the network's security system has been compromised or breached.
	- Time Domain Violation: Indicates that an event has happened outside its allowed or typical time slot.
Vulnerability Discussion:	Without the proper categories of security alarms being defined on the NMS, responding to critical outages or attacks on the network may not be coordinated correctly with the right personnel, hardware, software or vendor maintenance. Delays will inevitably occur which will cause network outages to last longer than necessary or expose the network to larger, more extensive attacks or outages.
References:	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###
	NET SNMP Security Alarms: Request that the network engineer demonstrate the alert capabilities.
	###Fixes###
	NET SNMP Security Alarms: The NSO will ensure that the NMS is configured, at a minimum, to alarm on the following security violations: integrity, operational, physical, security mechanism, and time domain violation.
ОРЕ	EN: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:	

NET1720	CAT: 3 NMS security alarm severity levels are not categor
Router Type:	Target(s): Network/Element Management Server
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1 Category: 10.4 - Reporting
Condition(s):	Network/Element Management Server
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ensure that alarms are categorized by severity using the following guidelines:
	- Critical and major alarms are given when a condition that affects service has arisen. For a critical alarm, steps must be taken immediately in order to restore the service that has been lost completely.
	- A major alarm indicates that steps must be taken as soon as possible because the affected service has degraded drastically and is it danger of being lost completely.
	- A minor alarm indicates a problem that does not yet affect service, but may do so if the problem is not corrected.
	- A warning alarm is used to signal a potential problem that may affect service.
	- An indeterminate alarm is one that requires human intervention to decide its severity.
	Without the proper categories of severity levels being defined on the NMS, outages or attacks may not be responded to by order of criticality. If a critical attack or outage is not responded to first, then there will be a delay in fixing the problem, which may cause networ outages to last longer than necessary or expose the network to larger more extensive attacks or outages.
References:	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###
	NET SNMP Alarm Categories: Request that the network engineer demonstrate the alert capabilities.
	###Fixes###
	NET SNMP Alarm Categories: The NSO will ensure that the NMS security alarm severity levels are configured as critical, major, mino warning and indeterminate.
OPE	N: NOT A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:	

NET1730	CAT: 2	The NMS is not located in a secure environment.				
Router Type:		Target(s): Network/Element Management Server				
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1: PEPF-1: PE	EPF-2 Category: 5.9 - Device Locations				
Condition(s):	Network/Element Ma	nagement Server				
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will en	he IAO/NSO will ensure that the management workstation is located in a secure environment.				
	imperative that the N	Many attacks on DOD computer systems are launched from within the network by unsatisfied or disgruntled employees, therefore, it is is in perative that the NMS be located in a secure area that allows access to authorized personnel only. If unauthorized users gain access to the NMS, they could change device configurations, cause network disruptions, or create denial of service conditions.				
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE				
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###					
	NET NMS Location:	Inspect the location of the network management workstations.				
	###Fixes###					
		The NOC will ensure that the NMS is located in a secure environment approved for at least secret level				
	processing.	The NOC will ensure that the Nivio is located in a secure environment approved for at least secret level				
OPE	N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:				
Notes:						
NET1740	CAT: 2	NMS accounts are not properly maintained.				
_	0/ (1 . 2					
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC 1: IAAC 1	Target(s): Network/Element Management Server				
	Network/Element Ma	Category: 1.3 - Identity Management				
, ,		sure that only those accounts necessary for the operation of the system and for access logging are maintained.				
_						
	Without proper account maintenance, unauthorized users could gain access to the NMS. If unauthorized users gain access to the NMS through an invalid account they could change device configurations or cause denial of service conditions.					
D - (unt maintenance, unauthorized users could gain access to the NMS. If unauthorized users gain access to the NMS				
References:	through an invalid ac	unt maintenance, unauthorized users could gain access to the NMS. If unauthorized users gain access to the NMS				
	through an invalid ac	unt maintenance, unauthorized users could gain access to the NMS. If unauthorized users gain access to the NMS count they could change device configurations or cause denial of service conditions.				
	through an invalid ac NETWORK INFRAS* ###Checks### NET NMS Accounts:	unt maintenance, unauthorized users could gain access to the NMS. If unauthorized users gain access to the NMS count they could change device configurations or cause denial of service conditions.				
	through an invalid ac NETWORK INFRAS* ###Checks### NET NMS Accounts:	unt maintenance, unauthorized users could gain access to the NMS. If unauthorized users gain access to the NMS count they could change device configurations or cause denial of service conditions. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Review the configuration of the NMS with the IAO/NSO to verify that proper account administration is being				
	through an invalid ac NETWORK INFRAS: ###Checks### NET NMS Accounts: enforced. Review th ###Fixes### NET NMS Accounts:	unt maintenance, unauthorized users could gain access to the NMS. If unauthorized users gain access to the NMS count they could change device configurations or cause denial of service conditions. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Review the configuration of the NMS with the IAO/NSO to verify that proper account administration is being				
	through an invalid ac NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET NMS Accounts: enforced. Review th ###Fixes### NET NMS Accounts: that any account that	unt maintenance, unauthorized users could gain access to the NMS. If unauthorized users gain access to the NMS count they could change device configurations or cause denial of service conditions. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Review the configuration of the NMS with the IAO/NSO to verify that proper account administration is being e accounts and the personnel using them to verify that they require access. The NSO will ensure that procedures are in place to enforce proper account administration. The NSO will ensure				
Checks/Fixes:	through an invalid ac NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET NMS Accounts: enforced. Review the ###Fixes### NET NMS Accounts: that any account that enforced. NOT	Int maintenance, unauthorized users could gain access to the NMS. If unauthorized users gain access to the NMS count they could change device configurations or cause denial of service conditions. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE Review the configuration of the NMS with the IAO/NSO to verify that proper account administration is being e accounts and the personnel using them to verify that they require access. The NSO will ensure that procedures are in place to enforce proper account administration. The NSO will ensure this no longer needed will be disabled or removed from the system.				

NET1750	CAT: 3 Logons and	d transactions are not being recorded.
Router Type:		Target(s): Network/Element Management Server
8500.2 IA Control:	ECAR-1: ECAR-2: ECAR-3: ECSC-1	Category: 10.2 - Content Configuration
Condition(s):	Network/Element Management Server	
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ensure a record is main	ntained of all logons and transactions processed by the management station.
	NOTE: Include time logged in and out, d	evices that were accessed and modified, and other activities performed.
	understand past intrusions, troubleshoots necessary to provide a trail of evidence in and how set of information, repeat offend	ty. Maintaining an audit trail of system activity logs can help identify configuration errors, service disruptions, and react to probes and scans of the network. Audit logs are also case the network is compromised. Without an audit trail that provides a when, where, who ers could continue attacks against the network indefinitely. With this information, the network e attack and possibly identify and prosecute the attacker.
References:	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECUR	ITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###	
	NET NMS Logs: Review the NMS config	uration and logs
	###Fixes###	
	include at a minimum: time logged in and be stored online for a minimum of 30 days	
OPE	NOT A FINDING:	NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:
Notes:		
NET1760	CAT: 1 Logon acc	ess to the NMS is not restricted.
	CAT: 1 Logon acco	ess to the NMS is not restricted.
Router Type:	CAT: 1 Logon acco	Target(s): Network/Element Management Server
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control:		
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	ECSC-1: IAIA-1: IAIA-2 Network/Element Management Server	Target(s): Network/Element Management Server
8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability	ECSC-1: IAIA-1: IAIA-2 Network/Element Management Server The IAO/NSO will ensure access to the N	Target(s): Network/Element Management Server Category: 1.3 - Identity Management
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	ECSC-1: IAIA-1: IAIA-2 Network/Element Management Server The IAO/NSO will ensure access to the N If unauthorized users gain access to the N and even denial of service conditions.	Target(s): Network/Element Management Server Category: 1.3 - Identity Management MS is restricted to authorized users with individual userids and passwords.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1: IAIA-1: IAIA-2 Network/Element Management Server The IAO/NSO will ensure access to the N If unauthorized users gain access to the N and even denial of service conditions.	Target(s): Network/Element Management Server Category: 1.3 - Identity Management MS is restricted to authorized users with individual userids and passwords. NMS they could change device configurations and SNMP variables that can cause disruptions
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1: IAIA-1: IAIA-2 Network/Element Management Server The IAO/NSO will ensure access to the N If unauthorized users gain access to the N and even denial of service conditions. NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECUR ###Checks###	Target(s): Network/Element Management Server Category: 1.3 - Identity Management MS is restricted to authorized users with individual userids and passwords. NMS they could change device configurations and SNMP variables that can cause disruptions
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1: IAIA-1: IAIA-2 Network/Element Management Server The IAO/NSO will ensure access to the N If unauthorized users gain access to the N and even denial of service conditions. NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECUR ###Checks###	Target(s): Network/Element Management Server Category: 1.3 - Identity Management MS is restricted to authorized users with individual userids and passwords. NMS they could change device configurations and SNMP variables that can cause disruptions ITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1: IAIA-1: IAIA-2 Network/Element Management Server The IAO/NSO will ensure access to the N If unauthorized users gain access to the N and even denial of service conditions. NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECUR ###Checks### NET NMS Identity Management: Review ###Fixes###	Target(s): Network/Element Management Server Category: 1.3 - Identity Management MS is restricted to authorized users with individual userids and passwords. NMS they could change device configurations and SNMP variables that can cause disruptions ITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1: IAIA-1: IAIA-2 Network/Element Management Server The IAO/NSO will ensure access to the N If unauthorized users gain access to the N and even denial of service conditions. NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECUR ###Checks### NET NMS Identity Management: Review ###Fixes### NET NMS Identity Management: The NC userids and passwords.	Target(s): Network/Element Management Server Category: 1.3 - Identity Management MS is restricted to authorized users with individual userids and passwords. NMS they could change device configurations and SNMP variables that can cause disruptions ITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE the NMS configuration to verify compliancy.
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	ECSC-1: IAIA-1: IAIA-2 Network/Element Management Server The IAO/NSO will ensure access to the N If unauthorized users gain access to the N and even denial of service conditions. NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECUR ###Checks### NET NMS Identity Management: Review ###Fixes### NET NMS Identity Management: The NC userids and passwords.	Target(s): Network/Element Management Server Category: 1.3 - Identity Management MS is restricted to authorized users with individual userids and passwords. MMS they could change device configurations and SNMP variables that can cause disruptions ITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE the NMS configuration to verify compliancy. C will ensure that access to the NMS is available only to authorized users with appropriate

NET1762	CAT: 2	In-band access to the NMS is not encrypted.		
Router Type:		Target(s): Network/Element Management Server		
8500.2 IA Control:	ECNK-1: ECSC-1	Category: 8.1 - Encrypted Data in Transit		
Condition(s):	Network/Element Ma	nagement Server		
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ensure that all in-band sessions to the NMS is secured using FIPS 140-2 validated encryption such as AES, 3DES, SSH, or SSL.			
		Vithout encrypted in-band management connections, unauthorized users may gain access to the NMS enabling them to change device configurations and SNMP variables that can cause disruptions and even denial of service conditions.		
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE		
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###			
	NET NMS In-band F	PS 140-2: Review the configuraton for the NMS to verify that only SSH can be used to access the NMS.		
	###Fixes###			
	NET NMS In-band F connections.	PS 140-2: For in-band management, the router administrator will configure the network device to only allow SSH		
OPE	N: NO	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:		
Notes:	<u> </u>			
Notes.				
NET4770	CATIO	Access to the NIMC is not rectnisted by ID address		
NET1770	CAT: 2	Access to the NMS is not restricted by IP address.		
Router Type:	_	Target(s): Network/Element Management Server		
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Target(s): Network/Element Management Server Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege		
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	ECSC-1 Network/Element Ma	Target(s): Network/Element Management Server Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege nagement Server		
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability	ECSC-1 Network/Element Ma The IAO/NSO will er	Target(s): Network/Element Management Server Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege nagement Server sure connections to the NMS are restricted by IP address to only the authorized devices being monitored		
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability	ECSC-1 Network/Element Ma The IAO/NSO will en	Target(s): Network/Element Management Server Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege nagement Server		
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	ECSC-1 Network/Element Ma The IAO/NSO will en Without restricting de might flood the syste	Target(s): Network/Element Management Server Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege nagement Server sure connections to the NMS are restricted by IP address to only the authorized devices being monitored		
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Network/Element Ma The IAO/NSO will en Without restricting de might flood the syste	Target(s): Network/Element Management Server Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege nagement Server sure connections to the NMS are restricted by IP address to only the authorized devices being monitored evice connections by IP address to the NMS, unauthorized devices or users could send bogus messages that m with invalid information , degrade its operation, or make it unusable.		
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Network/Element Ma The IAO/NSO will en Without restricting de might flood the syste NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks###	Target(s): Network/Element Management Server Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege nagement Server sure connections to the NMS are restricted by IP address to only the authorized devices being monitored evice connections by IP address to the NMS, unauthorized devices or users could send bogus messages that m with invalid information , degrade its operation, or make it unusable.		
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Network/Element Ma The IAO/NSO will en Without restricting de might flood the syste NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks###	Target(s): Network/Element Management Server Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege nagement Server sure connections to the NMS are restricted by IP address to only the authorized devices being monitored evice connections by IP address to the NMS, unauthorized devices or users could send bogus messages that m with invalid information , degrade its operation, or make it unusable. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE		
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Network/Element Ma The IAO/NSO will en Without restricting de might flood the syste NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET NMS Restricted ###Fixes###	Target(s): Network/Element Management Server Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege nagement Server sure connections to the NMS are restricted by IP address to only the authorized devices being monitored evice connections by IP address to the NMS, unauthorized devices or users could send bogus messages that m with invalid information , degrade its operation, or make it unusable. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE		
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	ECSC-1 Network/Element Ma The IAO/NSO will en Without restricting de might flood the syste NETWORK INFRAS ###Checks### NET NMS Restricted ###Fixes### NET NMS Restricted being monitored.	Target(s): Network/Element Management Server Category: 2.2 - Least Privilege nagement Server sure connections to the NMS are restricted by IP address to only the authorized devices being monitored evice connections by IP address to the NMS, unauthorized devices or users could send bogus messages that m with invalid information , degrade its operation, or make it unusable. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE LAN: Review the NMS configuration to verify compliancy.		

NET1780	CAT: 2	The NMS password policy	is not IAW the Network Inf		
Router Type:		Target(s):	Network/Element Management Server		
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	Category:	2.2 - Least Privilege		
Condition(s):	Network/Element Management Server				
Vulnerability	The IAO/NSO will ensure all accounts are assigned the lowest possible level of access/rights necessary to perform their jobs.				
	Without a formal personnel approval process, unauthorized users may gain access to critical DoD systems. It is imperitive that only the required access to the required systems and information be provided to each individual.				
	opportunity for intrud	ers to attack and manipulate or compromise r	ovides anyone access to the device, which opens a backdoor network resources. Vendors often assign default passwords to a to the hacker community and are extremely dangerous if left		
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLE	MENTATION GUIDE		
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###				
	NET NMS Least Priv	ilege: Review the user database to determine	e compliance.		
	###Fixes###				
		ilogo: Have the NSO encurs that accounts a	re created with the lowest privilege necessary to perform their duties.		
		<u> </u>			
OPE	:N: NO	A FINDING: NOT RE	VIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:		
Notes:					
NET1800	CAT: 2	VPN is not configured as a	a tunnel type VPN.		
Router Type:		Target(s):	VPN		
8500.2 IA Control:	EBVC-1: ECSC-1	Category:	4.2 - VPN		
Condition(s):	VPN				
Vulnerability		sure VPNs are established as tunnel type VP cted to an outside interface of the router).	PNs, which terminate outside the firewall (e.g., between the router and		
			eful information, or to make decisions beyond the level of who is way is for a hacker to make the firewall a trusted third member of the		
References:	NETWORK INFRAS	TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLE	MENTATION GUIDE		
Checks/Fixes:	###Checks###				
	NET VPN Tunnel Tyl		interview the NSO. Have the SA display the configuration settings		
	###Fixes###				
	NET VPN Tunnel Typ	be: Establish the VPN as a tunneled VPN.			
	Terminate the tunnel	ed VPN outside of the firewall.			
	Ensure all host-to-ho	st VPN are established between trusted know	vn hosts.		
ОРЕ	EN: NOT	A FINDING: NOT RE	VIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:		
Notes:					

NET1810	CAT: 3 Site has not maintained oversight of enclave.						
Router Type:		Target(s): VPN					
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1	ECSC-1 Category: 4.2 - VPN					
Condition(s):	VPN						
Vulnerability	The IAM will ensure that the site retains administrative oversight and control privileges on the IPSEC/VPN device within their security enclave if access is granted to the local network.						
	Without administrative oversight and control privileges on the VPN device, the site would have no way of verifying the security controls placed on the device.						
	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE						
	###Checks###						
	NET VPN Enclave Oversight: Interview the IAM to determine compliancy.						
	###Fixes###						
	NET VPN Enclave Oversight: When an agreement to establish a VPN with an outside security enclave/domain, retain administra oversight and control privileges in the IPSEC/VPN device that is within your security enclave.						
OPE	:N: NOT	A FINDING: NOT REVIEWED: NOT APPLICABLE:					
Notes:							
NET1820	CAT: 2	IDS does not monitor all the VPN traffic.					
NET1820 Router Type:	CAT: 2	IDS does not monitor all the VPN traffic. Target(s): VPN					
Router Type:	EBVC-1: ECSC-1	Target(s): VPN					
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s):	EBVC-1: ECSC-1 VPN	Target(s): VPN Category: 4.5 - IDS he customer to provide an Intrusion Detection System (IDS) capability (host IDS) for any VPN established that					
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability	EBVC-1: ECSC-1 VPN The IAM will require t bypasses the site's c When the site enters	Target(s): VPN Category: 4.5 - IDS he customer to provide an Intrusion Detection System (IDS) capability (host IDS) for any VPN established that					
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion:	EBVC-1: ECSC-1 VPN The IAM will require t bypasses the site's c When the site enters for detecting attacks	Target(s): VPN Category: 4.5 - IDS he customer to provide an Intrusion Detection System (IDS) capability (host IDS) for any VPN established that arrent IDS capability. into an agreement to allow a connection to bypass the sites IDS capability, the site needs to have a mechanism					
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	EBVC-1: ECSC-1 VPN The IAM will require t bypasses the site's c When the site enters for detecting attacks	Target(s): VPN Category: 4.5 - IDS the customer to provide an Intrusion Detection System (IDS) capability (host IDS) for any VPN established that urrent IDS capability. into an agreement to allow a connection to bypass the sites IDS capability, the site needs to have a mechanism or anomalies that transverse that connection.					
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	EBVC-1: ECSC-1 VPN The IAM will require t bypasses the site's companient with the site enters for detecting attacks on the NETWORK INFRAST	Target(s): VPN Category: 4.5 - IDS the customer to provide an Intrusion Detection System (IDS) capability (host IDS) for any VPN established that urrent IDS capability. into an agreement to allow a connection to bypass the sites IDS capability, the site needs to have a mechanism or anomalies that transverse that connection.					
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	EBVC-1: ECSC-1 VPN The IAM will require t bypasses the site's companient with the site enters for detecting attacks on the NETWORK INFRAST	Target(s): VPN Category: 4.5 - IDS the customer to provide an Intrusion Detection System (IDS) capability (host IDS) for any VPN established that current IDS capability. into an agreement to allow a connection to bypass the sites IDS capability, the site needs to have a mechanism or anomalies that transverse that connection. IRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE					
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	EBVC-1: ECSC-1 VPN The IAM will require to bypasses the site's concentration with the site enters for detecting attacks on the site enters for detecting attacks of the site enters for the site	Target(s): VPN Category: 4.5 - IDS the customer to provide an Intrusion Detection System (IDS) capability (host IDS) for any VPN established that current IDS capability. into an agreement to allow a connection to bypass the sites IDS capability, the site needs to have a mechanism or anomalies that transverse that connection. IRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE					
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References:	EBVC-1: ECSC-1 VPN The IAM will require to bypasses the site's concomposition with the site enters for detecting attacks on the site enters for detecting attacks on the site enters for the site	Target(s): VPN Category: 4.5 - IDS the customer to provide an Intrusion Detection System (IDS) capability (host IDS) for any VPN established that current IDS capability. into an agreement to allow a connection to bypass the sites IDS capability, the site needs to have a mechanism or anomalies that transverse that connection. IRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE ew the network topology diagram to determine compliance.					
Router Type: 8500.2 IA Control: Condition(s): Vulnerability Vulnerability Discussion: References: Checks/Fixes:	EBVC-1: ECSC-1 VPN The IAM will require to bypasses the site's concomposition with the site enters for detecting attacks on the site enters for detecting attacks on the site enters for the site	Target(s): VPN Category: 4.5 - IDS the customer to provide an Intrusion Detection System (IDS) capability (host IDS) for any VPN established that current IDS capability. into an agreement to allow a connection to bypass the sites IDS capability, the site needs to have a mechanism or anomalies that transverse that connection. TRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE ew the network topology diagram to determine compliance. the customer provide IDS capabilities for the VPN implementation.					

NET1840	CAT: 3 Contract to company site VPNs are not implemented					
Router Type:	Target(s): VPN					
8500.2 IA Control:	ECSC-1 Category: 4.2 - VPN					
Condition(s):	VPN					
Vulnerability	The SA and the IAO/NSO will ensure that if VPN technology is used to connect to a DOD network, the VPN client and concentrator are configured to deny the use of split tunneling when the connection originates from outside of the protected enclave.					
	The remote user will enter into a written agreement with the DOD site that allows the site to maintain administrative over control privileges of the computer. The remote user will ensure all communication to/from the site network employs security using FIPS 140-2 validated enc AES, 3DES, SSH, or SSL.					
	To provide the maximum level of security for both the DoD network and the remote corporate enterprise, the contractor will have to exceed the normal protection deployed on DoD workstations.					
References:	: NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY TECHNICAL IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE					
Checks/Fixes:	: ###Checks###					
	NET VPN Contractor PC: Interview the IAO/NSO and examine the configuration of a VPN client.					
	Interview the IAO/NSO to verify compliance.					
	Interview the IAO/NSO to verify compliance.					
	###Fixes###					
	NET VPN Contractor PC: Ensure the contractor machine is secured with the appropriate STIG.					
	Ensure the contractor machine is updated with the latest virus engine and signature files.					
	Ensure the contractor machine employ a DoD-CERT approved firewall.					
	Ensure the contractor machine employ, at a minimum, a FIPS-140-2 encryption algorithm.					
OPE	N: NOT	A FINDING:	NOT REVIEWED:	NOT APPLICABLE:		
Notes:						